

PUBLIC NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING
TAKE NOTICE THAT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE
Board of Directors of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District – Point Venture
Will be held at the District office located at:
18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, TX 78645
In Travis County, Texas, commencing on October 27, 2022 @ 3:00 p.m.
To consider and act upon any or all of the following:

AMENDED AGENDA

1. Call to Order.
2. Roll call of Directors.
3. Public Comments.

This is an opportunity for members of the public to address the Board of Directors concerning any issue that is not on the agenda. The response of the Board to any comment under this heading is limited to making a statement of specific factual information in response to the inquiry, or, reciting existing policy in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation of the issues is limited to a proposal to place it on the agenda for a later meeting. Each speaker offering public comment shall be limited to 3 minutes, unless more than 10 members of the public wish to speak during this meeting. In such case, speakers offering public comment shall be limited to 1 minute each.

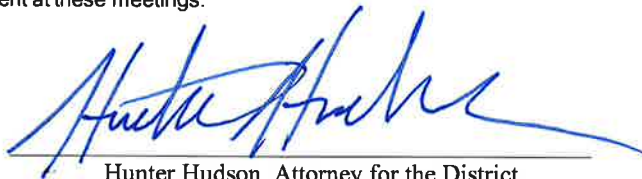
Note: Members of the public wishing to address the Board of Directors on specific agenda items will be required to indicate the agenda items on which they wish to speak. They will be given an opportunity to speak when the item is called and prior to consideration by the Board. Such comments shall be limited to 3 minutes per speaker for each agenda item. If more than 10 members of the public wish to speak, all speakers shall be limited to 1 minute each per item per person.

4. September 15, 2022 Special Meeting Minutes and September 22, 2022 Regular Meeting Minutes.
5. Accountant's Report on the financial affairs of the District, including authorization of payment of bills – Bott and Douthitt, PLLC.
6. Engineer's Report – Trihydro Corporation.
7. Proposed bond projects in District and discussion of bond related projects and issuance of contract agreements.
8. Approval of construction plans and pay estimates, change orders and acceptances of completion with respect to construction contracts.
 - a. WWTP Expansion Contract – Work Change Order No. 2
 - b. Zebra Mussel Mitigation Contract – Work Change Order No. 3
9. Advertisement for bids and approval, award, recommendation, administration and modification of construction contracts.
 - a. WTP Generator – Recommendation of Award.
10. Operations and Maintenance Report – Inframark.
 - a. Amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the District and Inframark, LLC.
11. Expenditures, contracts, repairs, replacements and maintenance to Operations and Maintenance Report in Item 10 above.
12. Declaration of District's boat, motor and trailer as surplus property.

13. Authorization to sell District's boat, motor and trailer.
14. Eco Irrigation quote for drainage improvements at the WTP driveway.
15. Regrading around WTP building and installing a sidewalk.
16. Irrigation in the Roughs.
17. Authorization of the Preventive Maintenance Program.
18. Authorization for the Fleetzoom instrumentation at the 3 lift stations.
19. Twilio hardware and service for WTP alarm messages.
20. Phone lines at WTP.
21. Resolution of Appreciation for the Village of Point Venture and Vickie Knight.
22. Adjourn the Meeting.

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. The Board of Directors reserves the right to adjourn into closed executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property). *Travis County WCID Meetings will follow Open Meeting Rules. Be advised that a quorum of the Village of Point Venture Council may be present at these meetings.

(SEAL)



Hunter Hudson, Attorney for the District

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF TRAVIS COUNTY WCID – POINT VENTURE

September 15, 2022

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

The Board of Directors of the District met in special meeting, open to the public, at the Club Room located at 555 Venture Blvd. South, Point Venture, Texas 78645, on the 15th day of September 2022 at 9:00 a.m. with the Directors present being Anne Kikta, Barry Pasarew, Manuel Macias and Mark Villemarette.

Others in attendance were David Vargas and Steven Young of Trihydro Corporation and Jean Cecala of Inframark. Also in attendance were Townhouse Association President John Delaney, POA President Frank Engels, POA Board member Angela Kurth, POA employees Justin Orbin and Greg Dreyer and residents Roy Ables and Steve Tabaska.

1. CALL TO ORDER.

Board Vice-President Anne Kikta called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

2. ROLL CALL OF DIRECTORS.

Jean Cecala called roll of Directors. Present were Vice-President Anne Kikta, Secretary Manual Macias, Assistant Secretary Barry Pasarew and Assistant Secretary Mark Villemarette thus constituting a quorum. President Lippe was absent.

3. PUBLIC COMMENTS.

No public comments.

4. DESIGN AND OPERATIONAL REVIEW OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT, LIFT STATIONS, AND MANHOLE PROJECTS INCLUDING COMMUNITY IMPACTS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

Mr. David Vargas of Trihydro Engineering gave an overview of the construction project for the new Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), lift stations, and manholes. Mr. Vargas explained why installing a new WWTP has become necessary. When the existing WWTP reached 75 percent treatment permitted capacity, this triggered the requirement from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to begin engineering and financial planning for expansion and upgrades. A bond was placed on the ballot and approved by the voters in 2019 for construction of the new plant and other water and sewer projects. Trihydro then submitted applications to TCEQ for review and approval. TCEQ approved the bond issuance in late 2020.

Since then, Trihydro has been providing engineering design services to the District for a new 0.15 million gallons per day (MGD) WWTP. Once the new plant begins operations, the existing 0.1 MGD plant will go offline except for the existing sludge holding basin. Besides the capability of treating more wastewater, the quality of the effluent will be treated from Type 2 to Type 1 by means of a new tertiary filtration unit. The main difference between the two types of effluent is Type 1 effluent is further treated beyond minimum requirements and is filtered, which will not cause clogging of the future subsurface drip system.

Construction of the new WWTP, two lift station replacements, and manhole replacements is tentatively scheduled to begin March 2023 and is expected to take two and a half to three years to complete. Estimated project cost is \$8 million.

Mr. Vargas briefly explained the sequence of events during construction of the project. This included site preparation, demolition, installation of the new plant and its components, testing, startup, and commissioning the new plant, and putting the new plant online and the existing plant offline. Mr. Vargas also addressed the renovation of the existing sludge holding basin and blower room, installing a geodome cover on the existing concrete storage tank, testing, startup, and commissioning of the renovated sludge holding basin and blowers, and putting the sludge holding basin online. The scope of work also included final grading, cleanup, and restoration.

The Contractor will develop and submit a progress schedule showing major construction activity, duration for each activity and work sequence. Since the existing plant is the only facility available, the Contractor's schedule must allow continuous wastewater operations during construction and prior to putting the new plant online. Mr. Vargas also outlined safety requirements for which the Contractor is responsible.

Primary impact prior to and during construction is at the plant site. Additional impacts will occur at the Whispering Hollow and POA Lift Stations and identified manholes to be replaced.

Primary impact to residents is anticipated construction traffic into and out of the plant site. This includes bringing in equipment and materials. It is anticipated that nothing larger than a standard semi-truck for transporting equipment and materials down FM 1431, Lohman's Ford, and Venture Blvd South except for crane or excavator.

The largest impact, traffic wise, will be removing the temporary (rental) EQ basin prior to the Contractor mobilizing. Inframark, the District's operations and management company will be responsible for draining and cleaning the basin and disconnecting power. AUC, the company who leased the EQ basin and associated equipment to the District, will arrive with a standard semi-truck and crane to haul off the EQ basin. The basin is one solid unit that will have to be maneuvered out of the Village.

Concrete trucks are another impact to traffic within the Village. It is anticipated that the largest single-day pour will be the aeration basin walls, equating to approximately 220 cubic yards or 22 concrete trucks. The proposed staging of concrete trucks in the golf course parking lot leading into the plant was met with serious opposition by golf course personnel and POA Board members. Other staging locations were discussed.

Other topics covered were issues of access into and out of the existing plant during construction, staging, spoils and equipment laydown areas, a changed permanent public utility easement for the new WWTP lift station, and temporary construction easements.

Questions from visitors and Directors were answered by the engineers.

Director Barry Pasarew left the meeting.

Mr. Steven Young of Trihydro then presented the design, treatment process and operations review of the new WWTP with those who remained at the meeting. A very interesting presentation from the head of the plant to finished product was discussed and included diagrams and drawings for reference.

AGENDA ITEMS RELATED TO ELECTIONS

5. Directors Election.

- a. Order Declaring Unopposed Candidates Elected to Office and Cancelling Directors Election.

PUNTOS DEL ORDEN DEL DÍA RELATIVOS A ELECCIONES

5. Elección de Directores.

- a. Orden que Declara a los Candidatos sin Oponentes Electos a sus Cargos y Cancela la Elección.

Director Manuel Macias made the motion to approve the Order Declaring Unopposed Candidates Elected to Office and Cancelling Directors Election. Director Mark Villemarette seconded the motion which was unanimously approved.

6. ADJOURN THE MEETING.

Motion was made by Director Macias to adjourn the meeting. The motion was seconded by Director Villemarette. The motion carried unanimously. Meeting adjourned at 1:49 p.m.

Chris Lippe, President
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

ATTEST:

Manuel Macias, Secretary
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

(SEAL)

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF TRAVIS COUNTY WCID – POINT VENTURE

September 22, 2022

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

The Board of Directors of the District met in regular meeting, open to the public, at the POA Venture Room located at 555 Venture Blvd. South, Point Venture, Texas 78645, on the 22nd day OF September 2022 at 3:00 p.m. with the Directors present being Chris Lippe, Anne Kikta, Barry Pasarew, Manuel Macias and Mark Villemarette.

Others in attendance were Allen Douthitt of Bott and Douthitt, PLLC, David Vargas of Trihydro Corporation and Kay Olsen, Dodie Erickson and Jean Cecala of Inframark. Also in attendance were Roy Ables and Steve Tabaska.

1. CALL TO ORDER.

Board President Chris Lippe called the meeting to order at 3:02 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL OF DIRECTORS.

Jean Cecala called roll of Directors. Present were President Chris Lippe, Vice-President Anne Kikta, Secretary Manuel Macias, Assistant Secretary Barry Pasarew and Assistant Secretary Mark Villemarette thus constituting a quorum.

3. PUBLIC COMMENTS.

Director Manuel Macias said that the Board needs to develop a deadline for documents to be included in the Board's folder for each meeting. The Board needs ample time to review documents before the meeting and last-minute revisions should not be allowed.

4. AUGUST 25, 2022 REGULAR MEETING MINUTES.

The proposed minutes of the August 25, 2022, regular meeting were presented for approval. Director Barry Pasarew made a motion to approve the minutes as presented. The motion was seconded by Director Mark Villemarette. Motion unanimously approved.

5. PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX RATE.

President Chris Lippe opened the public hearing on the tax rate at 3:04 p.m. No comments were made on the proposed rate. The public hearing was closed at 3:05 p.m.

6. ORDER APPROVING 2022-2023 BUDGET.

Mr. Allen Douthitt of Bott & Douthitt, PLLC, the accountant for the District recapped the proposed tax rate and went over the proposed budget. The budget now reflects the proposed tax rate of \$0.7000 per \$100 taxable value the Board published in a local newspaper. The Board had no questions. Director Anne Kikta made a motion to adopt the 2022-2023 budget as presented. Director Macias seconded the motion. Motion was unanimously approved.

7. ORDER APPROVING THE DISTRICT'S APPRAISAL ROLL AND SETTING THE DISTRICT'S TAX RATE FOR 2022.

The Board then discussed the tax rate and appraised value. The District's appraised value is \$406,635,457. The tax rate will be lowered to \$0.7000 per \$100 of valuation. The Operations and Management (O&M) portion will comprise \$0.3628 and the debt portion will comprise \$0.3372. Director Macias made the motion to approve the District's Appraisal Roll and adopt

the District's tax rate for 2022 with the rates stated above. Director Kikta seconded the motion. Voting FOR the tax rate were Directors Chris Lippe, Annette Kikta, Manuel Macias, Barry Pasarew and Mark Villemarette. Voting AGAINST, none.

8. AMENDED INFORMATION FORM.

Mrs. Jean Cecala explained that each time the tax rate is changed this information form needs to be updated. This information is made available on the District's website. Director Macias made the motion to approve the amended information form. Motion was seconded by Director Villemarette. Motion approved unanimously.

9. ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, INCLUDING AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT OF BILLS – BOTT AND DOUTHITT, PLLC.

Mr. Allen Douthitt of Bott & Douthitt PLLC gave the financial report for the District. Currently bills are paid through the bookkeeper's account. Mr. Douthitt went over invoices paid by the District in August 2022 and presented the July 2022 financials.

Mr. Douthitt reminded the Board that the District's budget is down because of the previously unbudgeted Zebra Mussel Mitigation Project that was done in this fiscal year.

The Board had no questions. Director Macias then made the motion for approval of payments of monthly bills as well as authorization to transfer funds as noted on the report. It was seconded by Director Kikta. Motion unanimously approved.

10. RESOLUTION REGARDING ANNUAL REVIEW OF DISTRICT INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES.

President Chris Lippe explained that the District is required by law to annually review its Investment Policy and Strategy. This requirement is to ensure that the District is compliant with any changes in applicable law and so the District has proper oversight of the District's investments. There have been no changes to the law in the preceding years that would require a change to the District's Policy. The District is permitted to review and change the Policy if the Board of Directors believes that the investments would be better managed in a different way, however, no change is required.

Director Kikta stated that the Board of Directors had reviewed the District's investment policy and has determined that no changes are necessary at this time, so she then made a motion to accept the Resolution Regarding the Annual Review of the Policy. Director Macias seconded the motion. Motion unanimously approved.

11. ENGINEER'S REPORT – TRIHYDRO CORPORATION.

Mr. David Vargas of Trihydro presented the engineer's report for September.

Water System

Surface Water Treatment Plant – a meeting between Inframark employees and the Design/Engineering Committee is scheduled for September 29, 2022, to discuss the scope for mitigating runoff from the District's Water Treatment Plant (WTP). After the meeting, the committee will go to the WTP to assess the site and gather field information.

Distribution and Storage – Trihydro provided direction to ECO Irrigation regarding scope of work and coordination with Inframark to install the new water service line between the high- and low-pressure planes.

Wastewater System –

Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) – No current engineering issues to report.

Collection – Trihydro provided Inframark an excel spreadsheet copy of the surveyed existing manholes to include in the District's Asset Register.

Reclaimed Water System –

Storage - No current engineering issues were reported for reclaimed storage.

Irrigation – No current engineering issues were reported for irrigation.

Zebra Mussel Mitigation Project – The contractor, PrimeSpec, is compiling the final O&M of the chemical feed system and will issue hardcopies and electronic copies to the District. Macaulay, the pump skid representative, installed the replacement relay cables for the pumps on September 15. A final walkthrough inspection will be scheduled soon.

Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Generator Project – Trihydro has developed and finalized the 100 percent drawings and project manual. Trihydro submitted advertisement to Hill Country News and submitted plans and specifications to the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for permit review and approval. The project went out for bid on Thursday, September 8, 2022. Trihydro contacted contractors and electricians who would express interest in the job. A non-mandatory pre-bid meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, September 27 at 10:00 a.m. at the WTP. Last day of questions for the plan holders is Friday, October 7 at 5:00 p.m. Bid opening is scheduled for Thursday, October 13, 2022, at 2:00 p.m. at the District office.

PEC Critical Load Program – Trihydro assisted the District with the Pedernales Electric Cooperative (PEC) application to register the District's WTP, WWTP, Mariners Point, Whispering Hollow and POA Lift Stations and Water Storage Tank Site for the Winter 2023 Critical Load Registry.

Director Kikta made a motion to accept the engineer's report. The motion was seconded by Director Villemarette and motion was unanimously approved.

12. PROPOSED BOND PROJECTS IN DISTRICT AND DISCUSSION OF BOND RELATED PROJECTS AND ISSUANCE OF CONTRACT AGREEMENTS.

Mr. Vargas updated the Directors on the bond related projects and contracts. The Bond Program currently has two active design projects which are the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and the Water System Analysis.

Wastewater Treatment Plant – QA/QC the 90 percent structural drawings and provided comments to Vic Winter, structural subcontractor. Electrical subconsultant, JRSA, continues to work on the electrical and instrumentation sheets. Trihydro presented at the September 15, 2022, special board meeting. Community Impact and Constructability and Treatment Fundamentals and Operations of the WWTP were presented to the Board of Directors and POA at the special meeting. Anticipated traffic flow for equipment and material deliveries, locations for office trailers and staging/spoils area, parking, and the scope of the construction project were all presented and discussed by those in attendance. Trihydro brought to the Board's attention that the October 3, 2022, bid date will not be met due to the electrical/instrumentation drawings running behind and revisions by the structural subcontractor which need to be addressed. Bids advertisement will begin in late October with the following schedule for the project.

Begin advertising: Thursday, October 27, 2022

Pre-Bid Meeting: Thursday, December 15, 2022, at 10:00 a.m.

Last Day of Questions: Friday, January 6, 2023, at 5:00 p.m.

Bid Opening: Thursday, January 12, 2023, at 2:00 p.m.

Water System Analysis – Trihydro continues to work on establishing the base model. Remaining items include setting up the waterlines and incorporating the waterline attributes. Trihydro is working with Inframark to obtain existing water data such as consumption, active connections, hydrant tests, pump and tank SCADA and operations to implement into the existing base model. Trihydro's goal is to finish before Thanksgiving.

Future bonds – All other future bonds have been reprioritized and work will be dependent on bids for the WWTP.

Mr. Vargas answered questions from the Board. Director Kikta made the motion to accept the bond projects report. The motion was seconded by Director Villemarette. Motion unanimously approved.

13. TRIHYDRO FY 2022-23 GENERAL ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT.

Mr. Vargas also presented the 2022-23 general engineering service agreement. Mr. Vargas relayed to the Board that the content and scope of the agreement is essentially the same as last year. Mr. Vargas gave a brief overview of the scope of work and services provided. The agreement has a not to exceed \$60,000 a year clause on a time and materials basis. On behalf of Trihydro, Mr. Vargas thanked the Board and gave his appreciation of the District's continued working relationship.

Director Villemarette made the motion to accept Trihydro's FY 2022-23 general engineering services agreement. The second was made by Director Macias. Motion unanimously approved.

14. APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND PAY ESTIMATES, CHANGE ORDERS AND ACCEPTANCES OF COMPLETION WITH RESPECT TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.

No action on this item.

15. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS AND APPROVAL, AWARD, RECOMMENDATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.

No action on this item.

16. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE REPORT – INFRAMARK.

A. AMENDMENT TO OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DISTRICT AND INFRAMARK, LLC.

Ms. Kay Olsen gave the Operations and Maintenance Report for Inframark.

Surface water treatment plants (WTP) – Lantz Plumbing submitted a quote to re-pipe overflow flange to redirect overflows from the backwash basins. Chemical for the zebra mussel mitigation system has been ordered and is expected to arrive November 1, 2022. Additionally, the network card on the dosing skid for that system has been replaced.

Distribution system – Inframark will prepare the main water line on Staghorn Drive for installation of a tap to provide water to two homes on Venture Drive. Inframark will coordinate with EcoIrrigation who has been contracted to lay the service lines from the tap to the homes' meters.

Wastewater Treatment Plant ("WWTP") / Collection System – All repairs have been completed by the contractor for the sewer line broken in May after a storm. Contractor will be billed for all related expenses. EcoIrrigation submitted a quote to install timers on the current irrigation system on the golf course to reduce manual operations for watering the roughs during winter months. Alterman was called to repair a blower at the WWTP. The blower was removed and taken for diagnoses. A new blower was quoted around \$10,000 for the Board's consideration. Additionally, Whispering Hollow Lift Station's control panel and new pump are not working together properly. Alterman was called to find a solution and repair once Inframark staff could not solve the problem. A quote from Alterman was included for the Board's approval.

Other – The Preventative Maintenance Plan and Asset Register are continuing to be developed. A replacement calendar for budgeting was included in the Board packet and will be sent digitally to all the Board members. Monthly preventative maintenance to components on the barge were requested by Director Villemarette.

The amendment to the operations and maintenance agreement between the District and Inframark was discussed. Director Kikta made a motion to approve the amendment to the contract, but after additional discussion it was decided the amendment was not ready for action by the Board. The motion failed due to no second. It was decided that President Lippe will contact the District's attorney to finalize the language.

Inframark presented the Board with claim for irrigation system repair costs that a resident submitted. The resident requested that the District pay for repair of their irrigation system because they believe it was damaged last year during a water main leak repair. The Board declined paying for the repairs based on Inframark's report of the situation which included

documentation by the construction crew which denied that their crew caused damage, noted the exceedingly long timeline involved between the alleged damage and the claim submission, and that the claimant did not own the property at the time of the alleged damage.

Ms. Dodie Erickson is transitioning into the Account Manager's position for Point Venture. Ms. Olsen also stated that Inframark's Senior Leadership Team (SLT) will be meeting with President Lippe to discuss staffing levels.

Ms. Olsen answered additional questions from the Directors. Director Villemarette made a motion to accept the operations and maintenance report. The second was made by Director Kikta and unanimously approved.

17. EXPENDITURES, CONTRACTS, REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND MAINTENANCE TO OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE REPORT IN ITEM 16 ABOVE.

Director Kikta made a motion to approve the following expenditures presented during the Operations and Maintenance Report: Lantz Plumbing for \$3,422 for backwash overflow piping, Wastewater Transport Services for \$2,400.00 for emergency cleaning of clogged RAS line, two expenses from Alterman for \$1,668 for blower diagnosis and \$1,500 for diagnoses of LS3 (Whispering Hollow) pump one; and authorize the Operations Committee to approve up to \$15,000 for the purchase and installation of a new blower for the WWTP. Director Macias seconded the motion. The motion was unanimously approved.

18. TRANSPORTATION TO INTAKE BARGE.

Director Villemarette let the Board know that the District's boat repairs were completed and it was ready for pick up. He asked that Inframark dispatch someone to pick up the boat and park it in the shop at the office until further instructions.

Director Villemarette had worked out a verbal agreement with Liquid Thrillz to provide discounted boat rentals for Inframark employees to use when traveling to the barge for maintenance or repairs. He provided a list of conditions for obtaining the discount and recommended that permanent fenders or the like be added to the barge to offer protection for any boat used.

Director Villemarette made a motion to recognize and thank Mr. Chris Thatcher of Liquid Thrills for his discount offer and to direct Inframark to utilize the discount offer to the greatest extent practical for transporting personnel to the intake barge unless Inframark finds a more economical resource. The motion was seconded by Director Kikta and unanimously approved.

19. ADJOURN THE MEETING.

Motion was made by Director Macias to adjourn the meeting. The motion was seconded by Director Kikta. The motion carried unanimously. Meeting adjourned at 5:12 p.m.

Chris Lippe, President
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

ATTEST:

Manuel Macias, Secretary
Travis County WCID – Point Venture

(SEAL)

TRAVIS COUNTY WCID POINT VENTURE**Accounting Report****October 27, 2022**

- Review Cash Activity Report, including Receipts and Expenditures
 - ☑ Action Items:
 - Approve vendor payments
 - Approve fund transfers
- Review August 31, 2022 Financial Statements

2022

Travis County WCID Point Venture

January							
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa	
						1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
30	31						

February							
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa	
		1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
27	28						

April									
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa			
					1	2			
3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
10	11	12	13	14	15	16			
17	18	19	20	21	22	23			
24	25	26	27	28	29	30			

May						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

July						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

October						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

November						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

March									
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa			
		1	2	3	4	5			
6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
20	21	22	23	24	25	26			
27	28	29	30	31					

June						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

September						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

December						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

[illegible]

Cash Activity Report

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Cash Activity Report
August 31, 2022 - October 27, 2022**

		PNC	
		Operating	Bookkeeper's
Cash - Balance as of August 31, 2022		76,273.35	35,559.63
Subsequent Activity		93,304.75	(32,073.88)
Transfer approved at September 22, 2022 Meeting	To TexPool Operating Account	(125,000.00)	
Cash Receipts	Service Revenue	212,981.69	
	Cell Tower Leases	5,323.06	
	Subtotal - Operating Account	93,304.75	
Transfers approved at September 22, 2022 Meeting	From TexPool Operating	135,262.71	
Transfers approved by Finance Subcommittee	From TexPool Operating	50,000.00	
Voided Checks	State Checks	483.61	
Expenditures approved at September 22, 2022 Meeting	Checks 2322 - 2349	(121,977.83)	
Dyetz Surveillance	Install Security DVR - August 2022	(250.00)	
Pat Hummel	Repair Boat - September 2022	(2,000.00)	
Wastewater Transport Services	Sludge Loads - August 2022	(6,260.82)	
Pedernales Electric	Utilities - September 2022	(4,968.58)	
Anthony Walters	Office Cleaning - September 2022	(100.00)	
ACPM, Inc	Blower at WWTP - October 2022	(13,287.87)	
AT&T	Telco Account - September 2022	(219.14)	
AT&T	Sewer Plant Internet - October 2022	(53.76)	
AUC Group	Lease Agreement - October 7, 2022 - November 6, 2022	(2,100.00)	
ECO Irrigation	Water Main Installation - October 2022	(14,650.00)	
JJ's Waste & Recycling	Trash Service - October 2022	(177.00)	
Maxwebs	Website Maintenance - September 2022	(125.00)	
Slupe Septic Service	Pump Out Whispering Hollow LS - September 2022	(1,975.00)	
Zane Furr	Mowing - September 2022	(2,005.00)	
Chapman Marine Inc	Adjust Winches on RWI Barge - October 2022	(662.50)	
ECO Irrigation	Water Main Installation - October 2022	(14,650.00)	
LCRA	Water - September 2022	(3,596.12)	
Pedernales Electric	Utilities - September 2022	(5,029.48)	
TIAA Bank	Copier Lease - October 2022	(340.00)	
TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	Insurance - FY 2023	(15,079.26)	
Wastewater Transport Services	Sludge Loads - September 2022	(6,259.57)	
Customer Refunds	Customer Refunds	(114.87)	
Austin Armature Works LP	Prep Skid, Mount New Blower - October 2022	(1,760.00)	
Dyetz Surveillance	WCID Office - February 2022 to January 2023	(178.40)	
	Subtotal - Bookkeeper's Account	(32,073.88)	
Expenditures to be Approved at October 27, 2022 Board Meeting (From Bookkeeper's Account)		- (131,416.32)	
Vendor	Chk #	Memo	Amount
Bott & Doughty, PLLC	2375	Accounting Services - September 2022	(3,750.00)
Inframark LLC	2376	Operations and Maintenance - September 2022	(48,271.18)
Trihydro Corporation	2377	Engineering - September 2022	(76,142.37)
Williatt & Flickinger	2378	Legal - September 2022	(3,252.77)
		Subtotal - Bookkeeper Account	(131,416.32)
Subtotal		169,578.10	(127,930.57)
Transfers to be Approved at October 27, 2022 Board Meeting		(150,000.00)	
Transfer		From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account	131,416.32
Transfer		From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account	46,514.25
Transfer		From PNC Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account	(150,000.00)
Projected Balance, October 27, 2022		\$ 19,578.10	\$ 50,000.00

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Cash/Investment Activity Report
August 31, 2022 - October 27, 2022**

	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance 8/31/2022	Subsequent Receipts	Subsequent Disbursements	Subtotal 10/27/2022	Transfers to be Approved 10/27/2022	Projected Balance 10/27/2022
General Fund -								
PNC - Operating	0.0000%	N/A	\$ 76,273.35	\$ 218,304.75	\$ (125,000.00)	\$ 169,578.10	\$ (150,000.00)	\$ 19,578.10
PNC - Bookkeeper's	0.0000%	N/A	35,559.63	185,746.32	(349,236.52)	(127,930.57)	177,930.57	50,000.00
Texpool General Operating	2.9636%	N/A	1,641,730.94	128,430.00	(185,262.71)	1,584,898.23	34,109.68	1,619,007.91
Total - General Fund			1,753,563.92	532,481.07	(659,499.23)	1,626,545.76	62,040.25	1,688,586.01
Debt Service Fund -								
TexPool Tax	2.9636%	N/A	33,465.99	-	-	33,465.99		33,465.99
TexPool - Interest and Sinking	2.9636%	N/A	527,924.91	-	-	527,924.91		527,924.91
Total - Debt Service Fund			561,390.90	-	-	561,390.90	-	561,390.90
Capital Project Fund -								
Texpool - Series 2016	2.9636%	N/A	25,484.74	-	-	25,484.74	-	25,484.74
Texpool - Series 2020	2.9636%	N/A	12,744,634.14	-	(3,430.00)	12,741,204.14	(62,040.25)	12,679,163.89
Texpool - American Rescue CLFRE	2.9636%	N/A	128,616.37	-	-	128,616.37	-	128,616.37
Total - Capital Project Fund			12,898,735.25	-	(3,430.00)	12,895,305.25	(62,040.25)	12,833,265.00
Total - All Funds			\$ 15,213,690.07	\$ 532,481.07	\$ (662,929.23)	\$ 15,083,241.91	\$ -	\$ 15,083,241.91

Transfer Letter Information:

- (1) From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account: \$131,416.32
- (2) From TexPool Operating Account to PNC Bookkeeper's Account: \$46,514.25
- (3) From PNC Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$150,000.00
- (4) From TexPool SR 2020 Capital Projects Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$62,040.25

ALL OTHERS

WPV		--- WCID POINT VENTURE										-----			
YEAR	TAX BALANCE	BEGINNING TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX		PERCENT COLLECTED	ENDING TAX BALANCE	P & I		LRP OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED			
					COLLECTED	COLLECTED			COLLECTED	REVERSALS					
1983	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1984	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1985	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1986	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1987	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1988	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1989	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1990	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1991	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1992	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1993	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1994	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1995	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1996	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1997	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1998	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
1999	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2001	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2002	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2003	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2004	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2005	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2006	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2007	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2008	461.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	461.78	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2009	1224.88	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1224.88	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2010	1224.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1224.53	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2011	1259.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1259.07	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2012	1494.21	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1494.21	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2013	1917.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1917.28	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2014	1934.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1934.13	.00	.00	.00	.00			
2015	3176.56	852.22	.00	852.22	852.22	36.67	3176.56	3176.56	.00	.00	.00	852.22			
2016	3191.21	878.55	.00	878.55	878.55	37.99	3191.21	3191.21	.00	.00	.00	878.55			
2017	3420.14	1001.17	5.40	1001.17	995.77	41.17	3414.74	3414.74	.00	.00	.00	992.48			
2018	3794.34	62.59	68.85	62.59	6.26	.17	3725.49	3725.49	.00	.00	.00	40.00			
2019	3920.87	64.09	141.00	64.09	76.91	1.99	3779.87	3779.87	43.71	4.49	.00	116.13			
2020	11892.09	157.11	4628.36	157.11	4471.25	38.10	7263.73	7263.73	1187.49	.00	.00	5658.74			
TOTL	38911.09	3015.73	4843.61	3015.73	1827.88	5.09	34067.48	1268.23	4.49	.00	.00	3091.62			
2021	2230964.22	11346.25	2203829.09	7003.38	2196825.71	98.97	22792.26	8820.15	12.40	.00	.00	2205633.46			
ENTITY															
TOTL	2269875.31	14361.98	2208672.70	10019.11	2198653.59	97.48	56859.74	10088.38	16.89	.00	.00	2208725.08			

Trent County WCID Point Venture
ANALYSIS OF TAXES COLLECTED FOR RECONCILIATION
FY 2021 - 2022

TAX YEAR	2021		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015		Prior Years		TOTAL	
PERCENTAGE	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	General Fund	Debt Service Fund
	\$ 0.3979	\$ 0.3400	\$ 0.71409	\$ 0.2759	\$ 0.4409	\$ 0.2000	\$ 0.6409	\$ 0.2855	\$ 0.3604	\$ 0.8239	\$ 0.2615	\$ 0.3838	\$ 0.6233	\$ 0.3795	\$ 0.6233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
OCT																		
COLLECTIONS:																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	5,634.33	4,684.53	10,118.86	230.17	136.56	366.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,644.90	4,821.09	10,485.99
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.34	28.68	77.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.34	28.68	77.02
NOV																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	52,918.55	45,517.15	98,535.70	157.30	93.33	250.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,075.85	45,701.48	99,786.33
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.61	20.53	55.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.61	20.53	55.14
DEC																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(2,021.77)	(1,742.82)	(3,764.59)	(52.10)	(30.92)	(83.02)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2,073.87)	(1,773.74)	(3,847.61)
BASE TAX REV	677,863.04	584,335.31	1,262,198.35	76.12	46.16	121.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	677,939.16	584,380.47	1,282,319.63
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.90	10.39	27.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.90	10.39	27.89
JAN																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(298.85)	(257.62)	(556.47)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(367.41)	(911.14)	(878.55)	(335.00)	(517.22)	(1,393.30)	(1,832.64)	(3,225.94)
BASE TAX REV	395,783.29	306,694.32	662,477.61	212.21	125.91	338.12	97.00	44.00	0.00	0.00	(367.41)	(911.14)	(878.55)	(335.00)	(517.22)	(1,094.45)	(1,575.02)	(2,669.47)
TAXES	19,037.57	16,410.87	35,448.44	1,518.21	900.81	2,419.02	0.00	29.21	39.64	68.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	356,092.50	306,864.23	662,956.73
PENALTY	1,441.71	1,242.80	2,684.51	394.23	233.91	628.14	0.00	14.31	19.43	33.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	72.82	39.00	111.82
FEB																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(86.33)	(74.62)	(160.95)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(86.33)	(74.62)	(160.95)
BASE TAX REV	56,414.96	48,331.15	105,046.11	58.06	34.45	92.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,473.01	48,665.60	105,138.61
TAXES	1,449.08	1,421.95	3,070.63	14.32	8.41	23.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.60	1,430.16	3,093.76
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAR																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(2,128.07)	(1,834.46)	(3,962.52)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2,128.07)	(1,834.46)	(3,962.52)
BASE TAX REV	20,587.25	17,354.46	37,941.71	1,518.21	900.81	2,419.02	0.00	29.21	39.64	68.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,587.25	17,354.46	37,941.71
TAXES	1,441.71	1,242.80	2,684.51	394.23	233.91	628.14	0.00	14.31	19.43	33.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,441.71	1,242.80	2,684.51
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
APR																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(113.20)	(97.99)	(210.79)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(113.20)	(97.99)	(210.79)
BASE TAX REV	7,468.63	6,438.41	13,907.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,468.63	6,438.41	13,907.04
TAXES	774.12	667.32	1,441.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	774.12	667.32	1,441.44
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAY																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(184.43)	(158.99)	(343.42)	(46.50)	(27.59)	(74.09)	(44.09)	(20.00)	(64.09)	(62.59)	(36.04)	(91.14)	(878.55)	(335.00)	(517.22)	(1,834.46)	(2,669.47)	(3,225.94)
BASE TAX REV	2,397.25	2,066.49	4,463.74	298.97	177.39	476.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,397.25	2,066.49	4,463.74
TAXES	345.49	297.82	643.31	83.71	49.67	133.38	(3.09)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	345.49	297.82	643.31
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JUN																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(17.62)	(15.19)	(32.81)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(17.62)	(15.19)	(32.81)
BASE TAX REV	1,729.74	1,491.06	3,220.80	2.27	1.34	3.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,729.74	1,491.06	3,220.80
TAXES	394.01	307.74	699.75	0.06	0.33	1.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	394.01	307.74	699.75
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JUL																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(310.32)	(267.51)	(577.83)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(310.32)	(267.51)	(577.83)
BASE TAX REV	2,397.25	2,066.49	4,463.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,397.25	2,066.49	4,463.74
TAXES	236.82	204.14	440.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	236.82	204.14	440.96
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AUG																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(932.89)	(804.18)	(1,737.07)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(932.89)	(804.18)	(1,737.07)
BASE TAX REV	9,328.99	8,041.81	(1,737.07)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,328.99	8,041.81	(1,737.07)
TAXES	782.83	674.82	1,457.65	331.53	208.58	560.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,134.36	983.40	2,017.76
PENALTY	88.16	75.99	164.15	108.97	64.66	173.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	197.13	140.65	337.78
SEP																		
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL																		
BASE TAX REV	(3,761.15)	(3,242.23)	(7,003.38)	(98.60)	(44.09)	(20.00)	(64.09)	(26.95)	(36.04)	(62.59)	(418.13)	(983.04)	(1,001.17)	(335.00)	(517.22)	(1,393.30)	(1,832.64)	(3,225.94)
TAXES	1,183,665.38	1,000,263.71	2,203,829.09	2,904.83	97.00	44.00	141.00	29.21	39.64	68.85	2.26	3.14	5.40	0.00	0.00	1,186,598.68	1,002,074.02	2,208,672.70
PENALTY	4,730.19	4,077.96	8,807.75	745.29	26.98	12.24	39.22	14.31	19.43	33.74	1.37	1.92	3.29	0.00	0.00	5,181.14	4,551.35	10,071.49
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	1,184,344.42	1,001,099.04	2,205,635.46	3,551.52	79.99	36.24	116.13	16.97	23.05	40.00	(414.50)	(977.98)	(992.46)	(335.00)	(517.22)	1,187,045.99	1,021,659.19	2,208,725.08
BEGINNING																		
TAXES RECEIVABLE	1,198,138.30	1,032,825.92	2,230,964.22	7,463.65	2,697.32	1,223.95	3,800.87	1,609.92	2,184.82	3,794.34	1,428.39	1,991.76	3,420.14	1,248.68	1,927.88	1,219,805.69	1,050,069.42	2,249,875.31
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(6,093.48)	(5,282.77)	(11,346.25)	(98.60)	(44.09)	(20.00)	(64.09)	(26.95)	(36.04)	(62.59)	(418.13)	(

Financial Statements

Travis County WCID Point Venture

Accountant's Compilation Report

August 31, 2022

The District is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities of Travis County WCID Point Venture, as of and for the eleven months ended August 31, 2022, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements – governmental funds in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

The District has omitted the management's discussion and analysis, the Statement of Net Assets, and Statement of Activities that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board required to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historic context.

In addition, the District has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures and components required by GASB 34 were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the District's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting and for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Such information is the responsibility of management. The required supplementary information was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the required supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information.

Supplementary Information

The supplementary information contained in the schedules described in the Supplementary Information Index is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information is the representation of management. The information was subject to our compilation engagement, however, we have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and, accordingly, do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on such supplementary information.

We are not independent with respect to Travis County WCID Point Venture.



BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.

October 21, 2022
Round Rock, TX

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
August 31, 2022**

	Governmental Funds			Governmental Funds Total
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Cash	\$ 112,332.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,332.98
Cash Equivalents	1,641,730.94	561,390.90	12,898,735.25	15,101,857.09
Receivables				
Property Taxes	30,874.66	25,985.08	-	56,859.74
Service accounts, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,112.71	49,923.62	-	-	49,923.62
Interfund	21,832.66	-	-	21,832.66
Accrued Service Revenue	18,377.23	-	-	18,377.23
Other	10,075.84	-	-	10,075.84
Lease Deposit	6,700.00	-	-	6,700.00
Total Assets	\$ 1,891,847.93	\$ 587,375.98	\$ 12,898,735.25	\$15,377,959.16
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 121,922.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 121,922.32
Retainage	13,400.00	-	-	13,400.00
Unclaimed Property	224.32	-	-	224.32
Customer Deposits	101,091.98	-	-	101,091.98
Due to TCEQ	2,830.36	-	-	2,830.36
Interfund	-	18,402.66	3,430.00	21,832.66
Total Liabilities	239,468.98	18,402.66	3,430.00	261,301.64
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	30,874.66	25,985.08	-	56,859.74
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	30,874.66	25,985.08	-	56,859.74
Fund Balance				
Fund Balances:				
Restricted for				
Debt Service	-	542,988.24	-	542,988.24
Capital Projects	-	-	12,895,305.25	12,895,305.25
Unassigned	1,621,504.29	-	-	1,621,504.29
Total Fund Balances	1,621,504.29	542,988.24	12,895,305.25	15,059,797.78
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 1,891,847.93	\$ 587,375.98	\$ 12,898,735.25	\$15,377,959.16

Travis County WCID Point Venture Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balance-Governmental Funds October 1, 2021 - August 31, 2022

5

	Governmental Funds			Governmental Funds Total
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	
Revenues:				
Property Taxes and Penalties	\$ 1,187,065.89	\$ 1,021,659.19	\$ -	\$ 2,208,725.08
Service Accounts				
Water Revenue	481,078.06	-	-	481,078.06
Sewer Revenue	243,560.18	-	-	243,560.18
Service Account Penalty	9,475.22	-	-	9,475.22
Grinder Pump Repair & Maintenance	671.75	-	-	671.75
Tap/Connection Fees	108,000.00	-	-	108,000.00
Interest	8,819.89	6,533.46	65,358.87	80,712.22
Other	33,283.20	-	127,981.45	161,264.65
Total Revenues	2,071,954.19	1,028,192.65	193,340.32	3,293,487.16
Expenditures:				
Current-				
District Facilities				
Water Purchases	32,103.32	-	-	32,103.32
Utilities	52,959.26	-	-	52,959.26
Telephone	8,709.43	-	-	8,709.43
Water Maintenance	195,616.68	-	-	195,616.68
Water Tap	8,666.81	-	-	8,666.81
Sewer Maintenance	263,516.23	-	-	263,516.23
Sewer Tap	34,911.51	-	-	34,911.51
Lease Tanks	69,100.00	-	-	69,100.00
Equipment & Vehicle Maintenance	898.81	-	-	898.81
Grinder Pump Maintenance	1,240.00	-	-	1,240.00
General Maintenance	18,882.54	-	-	18,882.54
Operations/Management Fees	489,573.52	-	-	489,573.52
Administrative Services				
Office	10,201.94	-	-	10,201.94
Permit and Fees	1,250.00	-	-	1,250.00
Tax Appraisal/Collection Fees	4,974.24	4,287.91	-	9,262.15
Insurance	13,342.36	-	-	13,342.36
Bank Charges	3,118.04	-	-	3,118.04
Miscellaneous	1,749.91	-	-	1,749.91
Professional Fees				
Legal Fees	47,188.27	-	-	47,188.27
Accounting Fees	42,250.00	-	-	42,250.00
Engineering Fees	68,857.38	-	-	68,857.38
Audit Fees	14,500.00	-	-	14,500.00
Debt Service -				
Principal	18,854.72	735,000.00	-	753,854.72
Interest Expense	1,034.60	496,731.26	-	497,765.86
Paying Agent Fees	-	800.00	-	800.00
Capital Outlay	294,039.10	-	485,027.73	779,066.83
Total Expenditures	1,697,538.67	1,236,819.17	485,027.73	3,419,385.57
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	374,415.52	(208,626.52)	(291,687.41)	(125,898.41)
Fund Balance, October 1, 2021	1,247,088.77	751,614.76	13,186,992.66	15,185,696.19
Fund Balance, August 31, 2022	\$ 1,621,504.29	\$ 542,988.24	\$ 12,895,305.25	\$ 15,059,797.78

Supplementary Information Index

General Fund

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
- Revenues & Expenditures: Actual + Budgeted
- Capital Lease Payable

Debt Service Fund

- Debt Service Schedule

General Fund

**Travis County WCID Point Venture
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
August 31, 2022**

	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Actual	Budget	Difference	Actual	Budget	Difference
Revenues:						
Property Taxes, including penalties	\$ 398.60	\$ -	\$ 398.60	\$ 1,187,065.89	\$ 1,164,817.00	\$ 22,248.89
Service Accounts						
Water Revenue	63,745.00	50,000.00	13,745.00	481,078.06	432,000.00	49,078.06
Sewer Revenue	28,096.20	19,000.00	9,096.20	243,560.18	205,000.00	38,560.18
Service Account Penalty	925.00	50.00	875.00	9,475.22	550.00	8,925.22
Grinder Pump Repair & Maintenance	-	-	-	671.75	-	671.75
Tap/Connection Fees	14,400.00	7,300.00	7,100.00	108,000.00	80,300.00	27,700.00
Interest Income	3,038.40	200.00	2,838.40	8,819.89	2,200.00	6,619.89
Other Income	3,011.53	3,215.00	(203.47)	33,283.20	35,365.00	(2,081.80)
Total Revenues	113,614.73	79,765.00	33,849.73	2,071,954.19	1,920,232.00	151,722.19
Expenditures:						
Current-						
District Facilities						
Water Purchases	3,733.83	4,573.00	839.17	32,103.32	39,515.00	7,411.68
Utilities	5,189.19	5,400.00	210.81	52,959.26	59,400.00	6,440.74
Telephone	662.84	675.00	12.16	8,709.43	7,425.00	(1,284.43)
Water Maintenance	16,873.69	15,000.00	(1,873.69)	195,616.68	165,000.00	(30,616.68)
Water Tap Installation	677.50	3,000.00	2,322.50	8,666.81	33,000.00	24,333.19
Sewer Maintenance	13,441.73	17,000.00	3,558.27	263,516.23	187,000.00	(76,516.23)
Sewer Tap Installation	9,647.31	4,300.00	(5,347.31)	34,911.51	47,300.00	12,388.49
Lease Agreement	2,100.00	6,700.00	4,600.00	69,100.00	73,700.00	4,600.00
Equipment and Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	898.81	-	(898.81)
Grinder Pump Maintenance	-	-	-	1,240.00	-	(1,240.00)
General Maintenance	3,748.02	750.00	(2,998.02)	18,882.54	8,250.00	(10,632.54)
Operations and Management Fees	45,072.57	46,197.00	1,124.43	489,573.52	504,129.00	14,555.48
Meter Debt Service	-	-	-	19,889.32	19,889.00	(0.32)
Administrative Services						
Office	1,043.83	1,000.00	(43.83)	10,201.94	11,000.00	798.06
Permit and Fees	-	-	-	1,250.00	1,250.00	-
Tax Appraisal/Collection Fees	-	-	-	4,974.24	5,700.00	725.76
Insurance	-	-	-	13,342.36	16,000.00	2,657.64
Bank Charges	390.78	250.00	(140.78)	3,118.04	2,750.00	(368.04)
Miscellaneous	149.00	1,000.00	851.00	1,749.91	11,000.00	9,250.09
Professional Fees						
Legal Fees	7,533.80	6,750.00	(783.80)	47,188.27	74,250.00	27,061.73
Accounting Fees	3,750.00	3,750.00	-	42,250.00	42,000.00	(250.00)
Engineering Fees	6,763.88	5,250.00	(1,513.88)	68,857.38	57,750.00	(11,107.38)
Audit Fees	-	-	-	14,500.00	15,250.00	750.00
Capital Outlay	5,761.75	-	(5,761.75)	294,039.10	-	(294,039.10)
Total Expenditures	126,539.72	121,595.00	(4,944.72)	1,697,538.67	1,381,558.00	(315,980.67)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over Expenditures	\$ (12,924.99)	\$ (41,830.00)	\$ 28,905.01	\$ 374,415.52	\$ 538,674.00	\$ (164,258.48)

See Accountants' Report.

Travis County WCID Point Venture
Revenues and Expenditures - General Fund: Actual + Budgeted
Fiscal Year October 2021 - September 2022

	FY 2021 Budget Adopted 9/23/21	Actual Oct-21	Actual Nov-21	Actual Dec-21	Actual Jan-22	Actual Feb-22	Actual Mar-22	Actual Apr-22	Actual May-22	Actual Jun-22	Actual Jul-22	Actual Aug-22	Budget Sep-22	Projected Total	Projected Variance
Revenues:															
Property Tax, including p & i	\$ 1,164,817	\$ 5,713	\$ 53,110	\$ 677,905	\$ 355,071	\$ 58,050	\$ 20,311	\$ 8,130	\$ 4,144	\$ 1,910	\$ 2,324	\$ 399	\$ -	\$ 1,187,066	\$ 22,249
Service Accounts															
Water Revenue	492,000	45,677	33,200	31,612	32,363	32,479	31,114	44,656	46,909	58,264	61,058	63,745	60,000	541,078	49,078
Sewer Revenue	224,000	19,334	18,785	18,863	18,957	18,906	17,672	18,135	28,130	28,097	28,584	28,096	19,000	262,560	38,560
Service Account Penalty	600	735	1,205	660	685	830	830	710	970	810	1,115	925	50	9,525	8,925
Grinder Pump Maint & Repair	20,000	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,672	672
Tap/Connection Fees	87,600	18,000	3,600	7,200	3,600	14,400	-	14,400	-	14,400	18,000	14,400	7,300	115,300	27,700
Interest	2,400	40	40	41	43	90	270	519	1,035	1,494	2,210	3,038	200	9,020	6,620
Other Income	82,644	2,789	2,539	2,539	5,880	2,510	2,689	2,664	2,589	2,984	3,087	3,012	47,279	80,562	(2,082)
Total Revenues	2,074,061	92,961	112,479	738,820	416,599	127,265	72,886	89,215	83,777	107,959	116,378	113,615	153,829	2,225,783	151,722
Expenditures:															
Current -															
District Facilities															
Water Purchases	45,003	470	3,151	2,647	2,886	2,581	2,616	3,273	3,203	3,821	3,721	3,734	5,488	37,591	7,412
Utilities	64,800	4,345	4,678	4,632	5,198	5,920	4,857	4,155	4,152	4,787	5,047	5,189	5,400	58,359	6,441
Telephone	8,100	778	829	806	802	802	827	889	752	782	779	663	675	9,384	(1,284)
Water Maintenance	195,000	4,030	27,454	6,240	30,555	5,937	32,753	39,692	17,833	10,045	4,204	16,874	30,000	225,617	(30,617)
Water Tap Installation	36,000	(80)	2,805	-	-	2,305	1,104	-	1,229	-	626	678	3,000	11,667	24,333
Wastewater Maintenance	220,200	16,510	22,794	19,102	45,211	19,535	25,213	36,168	32,536	21,299	11,705	13,442	33,200	296,716	(76,516)
WW Tap Installation	51,600	-	-	3,136	1,804	-	4,146	-	10,772	5,406	-	9,647	4,300	39,212	12,388
Lease Agreement	80,400	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	2,100	6,700	75,800	4,600
Equipment & Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	870	9	-	-	-	899	(899)
Grinder Pump Maintenance	20,000	-	-	650	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	21,240	(1,240)
General Maintenance	9,000	450	5,750	-	2,640	-	1,235	-	-	-	5,060	3,748	750	19,633	(10,633)
Operations and Management Fees	550,326	43,003	42,696	42,860	42,696	42,696	43,277	42,696	53,454	46,172	44,952	45,073	46,197	535,771	14,555
Meter Debt Service	19,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,889	-	-	-	-	-	19,889	-
Administrative Services															
Office	12,000	502	2,234	879	454	1,154	205	814	1,497	755	663	1,044	1,000	11,202	798
Public Notice	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
Permit and Fees	2,000	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	2,000	-
Tax Appraisal/Collector Fees	7,100	-	1,158	1,272	-	-	1,272	-	-	1,272	-	-	1,400	6,374	726
Insurance	16,000	13,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	13,342	2,658
Bank Charges	3,000	207	3	23	353	364	344	345	376	344	369	391	250	3,368	(368)
Director Training	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Miscellaneous	12,000	150	276	100	100	100	100	100	450	100	125	149	1,000	2,750	9,250
Professional Fees															
Legal Fees	81,000	7,940	5,810	6,135	5,677	2,442	2,007	1,678	1,651	2,855	3,460	7,534	6,750	53,938	27,062
Accounting Fees	45,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	46,000	(250)
Engineering Fees	63,000	11,018	8,536	2,435	2,276	6,697	15,205	3,341	3,392	5,589	3,606	6,764	5,250	74,107	(11,107)
Audit Fees	15,250	-	-	-	14,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,500	750
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	62,080	117,031	30,350	75,316	5,762	-	294,039	(294,039)
Total Expenditures	1,562,918	114,234	138,625	104,867	167,191	100,983	145,631	225,571	259,647	144,167	170,082	126,540	181,360	1,878,898	(315,980)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 511,143	\$ (21,273)	\$ (26,146)	\$ 633,953	\$ 249,408	\$ 26,283	\$ (72,744)	\$ (136,355)	\$ (175,870)	\$ (36,208)	\$ (53,705)	\$ (12,925)	\$ (27,531)	\$ 346,885	\$ (164,258)

5

Travis County WCID Point Venture
Capital Lease Payable

5

<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Date Paid</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
4/15/2019	4/1/2019	17,537	2,352	19,889
4/15/2020	4/1/2020	17,955	1,934	19,889
4/15/2021	3/25/2021	18,689	1,200	19,889
4/15/2022	4/1/2022	19,239	650	19,889
4/18/2023		19,659	230	19,889
Total		\$ 93,079	\$ 6,366	\$ 99,445

Debt Service Fund

Travis County WCID Point Venture Debt Service Schedule

5

Due Date	Paid Date	Series 2016		Series 2020		Total
		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2/15/2019	2/15/2019	-	102,313	-	-	102,313
8/15/2019	8/15/2019	275,000	102,313	-	-	377,313
FY 2019		275,000	204,625	-	-	479,625
2/15/2020	2/15/2020	-	99,563	-	-	99,563
8/15/2020	8/15/2020	285,000	99,563	-	-	384,563
FY 2020		285,000	199,125	-	-	484,125
2/15/2021	2/15/2021	-	96,713	-	-	96,713
8/15/2021	8/15/2021	295,000	96,713	280,000	201,144	872,856
FY 2021		295,000	193,425	280,000	201,144	969,569
2/15/2022	2/15/2022	-	93,763	-	154,603	248,366
8/15/2022	8/15/2022	310,000	93,763	425,000	154,603	983,366
FY 2022		310,000	187,525	425,000	309,206	1,231,731
2/15/2023		-	90,663	-	146,103	236,766
8/15/2023		320,000	90,663	445,000	146,103	1,001,766
FY 2023		320,000	181,325	445,000	292,206	1,238,531
2/15/2024		-	85,863	-	137,203	223,066
8/15/2024		335,000	85,863	460,000	137,203	1,018,066
FY 2024		335,000	171,725	460,000	274,406	1,241,131
2/15/2025		-	80,838	-	128,003	208,841
8/15/2025		350,000	80,838	480,000	128,003	1,038,841
FY 2025		350,000	161,675	480,000	256,006	1,247,681
2/15/2026		-	75,588	-	118,403	193,991
8/15/2026		360,000	75,588	505,000	118,403	1,058,991
FY 2026		360,000	151,175	505,000	236,806	1,252,981
2/15/2027		-	70,188	-	108,303	178,491
8/15/2027		375,000	70,188	525,000	108,303	1,078,491
FY 2027		375,000	140,375	525,000	216,606	1,256,981
2/15/2028		-	64,563	-	103,053	167,616
8/15/2028		395,000	64,563	545,000	103,053	1,107,616
FY 2028		395,000	129,125	545,000	206,106	1,275,231
2/15/2029		-	58,638	-	100,328	158,966
8/15/2029		410,000	58,638	570,000	100,328	1,138,966
FY 2029		410,000	117,275	570,000	200,656	1,297,931
2/15/2030		-	52,488	-	96,766	149,253
8/15/2030		425,000	52,488	595,000	96,766	1,169,253
FY 2030		425,000	104,975	595,000	193,531	1,318,506
2/15/2031		-	46,113	-	92,675	138,788
8/15/2031		445,000	46,113	620,000	92,675	1,203,788
FY 2031		445,000	92,225	620,000	185,350	1,342,575
2/15/2032		-	39,438	-	88,025	127,463
8/15/2032		460,000	39,438	645,000	88,025	1,232,463
FY 2032		460,000	78,875	645,000	176,050	1,359,925
2/15/2033		-	32,538	-	82,784	115,322
8/15/2033		480,000	32,538	675,000	82,784	1,270,322
FY 2033		480,000	65,075	675,000	165,569	1,385,644
2/15/2034		-	25,038	-	77,300	102,338
8/15/2034		500,000	25,038	700,000	77,300	1,302,338
FY 2034		500,000	50,075	700,000	154,600	1,404,675
2/15/2035		-	17,225	-	70,300	87,525
8/15/2035		520,000	17,225	730,000	70,300	1,337,525
FY 2035		520,000	34,450	730,000	140,600	1,425,050
2/15/2036		-	8,775	-	63,000	71,775
8/15/2036		540,000	8,775	760,000	63,000	1,371,775
FY 2036		540,000	17,550	760,000	126,000	1,443,550
2/15/2037		-	-	-	55,400	55,400
8/15/2037		-	-	1,300,000	55,400	1,355,400
FY 2037		-	-	1,300,000	110,800	1,410,800
2/15/2038		-	-	-	42,400	42,400
8/15/2038		-	-	1,355,000	42,400	1,397,400
FY 2038		-	-	1,355,000	84,800	1,439,800
2/15/2039		-	-	-	28,850	28,850
8/15/2039		-	-	1,415,000	28,850	1,443,850
FY 2039		-	-	1,415,000	57,700	1,472,700
2/15/2040		-	-	-	14,700	14,700
8/15/2040		-	-	1,470,000	14,700	1,484,700
FY 2040		-	-	1,470,000	29,400	1,499,400
Total - All Series		\$ 7,080,000	\$ 2,280,600	\$ 14,500,000	\$ 3,617,544	\$ 27,478,144

Travis County WCID Point Venture
Capital Projects Fund
As of October 27, 2022

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	LS Improvements	Existing WWTP	EQ Basin	Misc	Bond Issue Costs	SR 2020	Total
Summary:											
Bond Proceeds											14,500,000.00
Bond Issue Costs										(790,684.74)	(790,684.74)
Accumulated Interest								67,480.27			67,480.27
Transfer approved on June 24, 2021					(10,198.00)	(70,173.00)					
Transfer approved on July 22, 2021					(12,600.00)	(20,995.50)					
Transfer approved on August 26, 2021					(1,624.50)	(13,569.50)					
Transfer approved on September 23, 2021					(6,829.00)	(8,679.00)	(193,114.78)				
Transfer approved on October 28, 2021					(4,716.50)	(18,237.75)					
Transfer approved on November 18, 2021					(10,813.53)	(12,080.00)					
Transfer approved on December 16, 2021					(4,399.78)	(20,345.00)					
Transfer approved on January 27, 2022					(2,152.75)	(51,076.50)					
Transfer approved on February 24, 2022					(6,702.44)	(40,290.25)					
Transfer approved on March 24, 2022					(13,080.75)	(39,782.00)					
Transfer approved on April 28, 2022					(9,028.73)	(41,528.25)					
Transfer approved on May 26, 2022					(2,408.50)	(37,092.75)					
Transfer approved on June 23, 2022					(1,073.00)	(50,604.00)					
Transfer approved on July 28, 2022					-	(77,408.67)					
Transfer approved on August 25, 2022					-	-					
Transfer approved on September 22, 2022					-	(35,833.33)					
Account Balance as of October 27, 2022					(85,627.48)	(537,695.50)	(193,114.78)	(56,650.79)	(885,707.31)		12,741,204.14
Transfer to be approved on October 27, 2022					-	(50,390.00)	-	(4,403.75)			(62,040.25)
Projected Account Balance					(85,627.48)	(588,085.50)	(193,114.78)	(61,054.54)	(892,953.81)		12,679,163.89

Detail:											
Bill	09/30/2022	181693	Trihydro Corporation	WWTP Expansion - September 2022		50,390.00					50,390.00
Bill	09/30/2022	181603	Trihydro Corporation	Water System Analysis - September 2022				4,403.75			4,403.75
Bill	09/30/2022	181601	Trihydro Corporation	WWW Bond Program - September 2022			0.00				
						50,390.00	0.00	4,403.75	7,246.50		62,040.25



memorandum

To: Travis County W.C.&I.D. Point Venture Board
From: David Vargas, P.E. – Trihydro
Date: October 24, 2022
Re: October Board Meeting – Engineer's Report

The intent of this memorandum is to provide the status of various projects and studies that Trihydro is currently working on for the District. Updates to this memorandum subsequent to submittal for the board packet will be provided at the board meeting.

I. Water System

A. Surface Water Treatment Plant

Inframark and the District met with EcoIrrigation on site on October 3 to go over scope on runoff mitigation. Design Committee reviewed and commented on EcoIrrigation's quote for drainage improvements at the water plant.

B. Distribution and Storage

The water service line installation was completed as of October 7. Both homeowners reported good water pressure and were satisfied with restoration of their backyards and property fences. EcoIrrigation is in the process of restoring the empty lot off Staghorn Drive.

At the recent Design Committee meeting on October 20, Inframark presented quote on replacing four fire hydrants. Quote will be revised once Trihydro furnishes an updated map exhibit depicting existing waterlines and water valves to Inframark which will determine if closing of valves or hot tapping is appropriate. Inframark will also be updating the cost to be "complete in place", including all costs for each proposed replacements.

II. Wastewater System

A. Wastewater Treatment Plant

Trihydro assisted Inframark and the District with reviewing the blower replacement quotes and submittal data on September 29.



B. Collection

Trihydro submitted to Bott & Douthitt the breakdown of expenses related to the Ameritex damaged sewer line on September 29.

Trihydro attended Inframark's FleetZoom presentation on October 11.

III. Reclaimed Water System

A. Storage

No current engineering issues to report.

B. Irrigation

No current engineering issues to report.

IV. Other

A. Zebra Mussel Mitigation Project

Project Budget: \$58,920.00
Percent Invoiced: 90.4%

Notice To Proceed: March 7, 2022
Substantial Completion: July 5, 2022
Final Completion: September 29, 2022

Project Status:

- Final walkthrough inspection with the Contractor and the District occurred on September 29. Trihydro issued notice of acceptability of work on September 30.
- Contractor is working on submitting remaining close out documents such as final O&Ms, redline drawings, and final guarantees, bonds, and affidavits. Once completed, Contractor will submit final pay app for release of retainage.

B. WTP Generator Project

Project Budget: \$37,217.00
Percent Invoiced: 30.5%



Project Status:

- Bid Opening occurred on October 13 with seven total bidders.
- Trihydro evaluated the apparent low bidder's bid submission for conformance to project requirements and assessed their references.
- Trihydro submitted the Recommendation of Award letter and attachments for the Board's consideration and approval.

C. PEC Critical Load Program

Trihydro submitted the Winter 2023 Critical Load Registry application to PEC on September 28.



**BOND PROGRAM
MONTHLY STATUS REPORT**



October 2022
Project #: 701-023-400

SUBMITTED BY: Trihydro Corporation

1005 East St. Elmo Road, Building #7, Austin, TX 78745

PREPARED FOR: Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture

18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, TX 78645

ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS. ADVANCING BUSINESS.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Program Overview	1
Schedule Summary	1
Program Allocation Summary	1
CURRENT PROJECT STATUS	1
New 0.15 MGD Wastewater Treatment Plant	1
Water System Analysis	2
Future Bond Projects	2
Ground and Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	2
Reclaimed Water System Improvements – Golf Course Areas	3
Drainage and Regrading Improvements	3

Attachments:

Attachment No. 1 - WCID Point Venture Bond Program Schedule

Attachment No. 2 - WCID Point Venture Bond Program Summary Budget

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The Bond Program currently has two active design projects which are the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and the Water System Analysis. A synopsis detailing each project's update are in Section 2.1 through 2.2.

Section 2.3 provides a list and details of each future bond project for consideration based on priority and preliminary costs explained in Section 1.2.

The intent of this report is to provide the status of bond projects and studies that Trihydro is currently working on for the District. Updates to this report subsequent to submittal for the board packet will be provided at the board meeting.

SCHEDULE SUMMARY

Attachment No. 1 depicts the overall bond program schedule for the two active projects and upcoming future projects.

PROGRAM ALLOCATION SUMMARY

Bond projects have been allocated by the bond program committee based on project priority and preliminary costs. A project ranking spreadsheet is included in Attachment No. 2. As budget and actual costs are refined, modifications to the project list will occur as it is intended to be a living document through the duration of the bond program.

CURRENT PROJECT STATUS

NEW 0.15 MGD WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Design Budget: \$631,422.00

Percent Invoiced: 93.1%

Project Status:

- Revised and issued the construction access and proposed staging/spoils areas exhibit with the updated table quantifying approximate square footage and acres for each propose location on October 2.
- Drafted the drawings for the new and vacated public utility easements (PUEs) including construction easements at the plant lift station including the metes and bounds language on October 12. They are currently under review by the RPLS. Once the easement documents are finalized, they'll be issued to the District Attorney to begin the process of drafting the legal easement documents.
- Vic Winter (structural subconsultant) furnished final buoyancy calculations and the draft 100% drawings on October 20. Remaining items are coordination on re-numbering and re-organization of the structural sheets.
- JRSA (electrical subconsultant) furnished draft 70% drawings on October 24.
- Furnished an updated 90% plan set to the Design Committee with Trihydro's civil and mechanical drawings and our subconsultant's draft drawings on October 26 for review.
- Drafted the TCEQ and LCRA permit documents.
- Finalized the design calculations documents.
- Updated the project manual which is 90% complete.
- Continued QA/QC on drawings and project manual.
- Drafted preliminary cost options on RPR (resident project representative) construction inspection services.
- Due to recently receiving the draft 70% drawings from JRSA that'll require QA/QC and coordination and Vic currently on vacation until November 7 which the structural drawings won't be finalized until he arrives back, we will bid in November towards the end of the month. New bid date is Tuesday, November 29.
- Revised the bidding schedule as shown below:
 - » Begin Advertising: Tuesday, November 29
 - » Pre-Bid Meeting: Thursday, January 12 at 10:00 A.M.
 - » Last Day of Questions: Friday, February 3 at 5:00 P.M.

» Bid Opening: Thursday, February 9 at 2:00 P.M.

WATER SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Project Budget: \$153,490.00
Percent Invoiced: 21.1%

Project Status:

- Coordinated with the Village on obtaining growth data and existing & future development information to implement into the model.
- Coordinated with Inframark and the District on obtaining 5 years of historical water usage & active meter data, sizes of water meters to calculate living unit equivalents (LUEs), and pump & tank operations control data to implement into the existing base model.
- Modified the GIS water system mapping to include elevation data and the new 2" water service line that connects the four lots off Venture Drive to the Upper Pressure Plane.
- Drafted the exhibit map showing existing distribution water lines, hydrants, and valves to be issued to the District and Inframark by the end of the month.
- The existing base model is projected to be completed by the end of the month.
- As part of the study, Trihydro will draft the updated Fire Flow Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).

FUTURE BOND PROJECTS

At the May 5, 2022 Special Board Meeting, Trihydro and the District discussed and evaluated the Bond Program project list and Summary Budget table. It was agreed to remove the Reclaimed Water System Improvements (Non-Golf Course Areas) and Existing Water Treatment Plant Improvements from the Bond Program project list. Trihydro and the District followed up with discussions on re-prioritizing the Bond projects. Attachment No. 2 depicts the updated Bond Program Summary Budget table including the updated project priorities.

GROUND AND ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHABILITATION

This scope of this future bond project will be defined in the Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) developed as part of the Water System Analysis project. The PER will provide recommendations for improvements, rehabilitation and possible replacement of the District's Ground Storage Tank,

renovation of the Elevated Storage Tank, and upgrades to the Transfer Pump Station to meet regulatory requirements. Scope and funding will be dependent upon final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS – GOLF COURSE AREAS

This future bond project, coinciding with the new WWTP, will consist of installing new drip irrigation system, irrigation pump station, rehabilitating existing spray irrigation, and installing new reclaimed water lines. Funding will be dependent upon final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

DRAINAGE AND REGRADING IMPROVEMENTS

This future bond project will coincide with the Reclaimed Water System Improvements – Golf Course Areas project. The original scope was to re-grade areas within the golf course that are prone to ponding and install runoff collection systems. Design Committee has identified Holes #1, #7, and #9 as areas experiencing inadequate drainage. Funding will be dependent upon final project costs of the WWTP and Water System Improvements.

ATTACHMENT NO. 1
WCID POINT VENTURE BOND PROGRAM SCHEDULE

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish																				
						2021	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2022	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2024	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	🚧	WWTP (Design)	486 days	Mon 1/18/21	Mon 11/28/22																				
2	🚧	WWTP (Permitting)	54 days	Tue 11/29/22	Fri 2/10/23																				
3	🚧	WWTP (Bidding)	54 days	Tue 11/29/22	Fri 2/10/23																				
4	🚧	WWTP (Construction)	658 days	Wed 3/1/23	Fri 9/5/25																				
5	🚧	Water System Analysis (GIS)	274 days	Mon 8/2/21	Thu 8/18/22																				
6	🚧	Water System Analysis (Modeling)	66 days	Fri 8/19/22	Fri 11/18/22																				
7	🚧	Water System Analysis (PER)	30 days	Mon 10/31/22	Fri 12/9/22																				
8	🚧	Reclaimed Water Improvements (Design - Dependent on Funding)	190 days	Mon 1/30/23	Fri 10/20/23																				
9	🚧	Reclaimed Water Improvements (Permitting - Dependent on Funding)	45 days	Mon 8/21/23	Fri 10/20/23																				
10	🚧	Reclaimed Water Improvements (Bidding - Dependent on Funding)	45 days	Mon 10/23/23	Fri 12/22/23																				
11	🚧	Reclaimed Water Improvements (Construction - Dependent on Funding)	160 days	Mon 1/8/24	Fri 8/16/24																				

Project: Bond Program Overview
Date: Mon 10/24/22

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Progress

Manual Progress

ATTACHMENT NO. 2
WCID POINT VENTURE BOND PROGRAM SUMMARY BUDGET

PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	BOND CATEGORY¹	PRIORITY	BOND ENGINEERING FEES²	BOND CONTINGENCY COST²	BOND CONSTRUCTION COST	BOND PROJECT TOTAL	ACTUAL ENGINEERING FEES	ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST	ACTUAL PROJECT TOTAL
New 0.15 MGD WWTP	Furnish equipment, materials, labor, and incidentals to install and place in service a new 150,000 gpd WWTP.	WWTP	1	\$ 673,600.00	\$ 1,122,670.00	\$ 5,613,345.00	\$ 7,409,615.00	\$ 631,422.00	\$ -	\$ 631,422.00
Water System Analysis	Develop GIS Water System Map; Update Water Model; Furnish Preliminary Engineering Report to include recommendations on improvements and rehabilitation for existing Ground and Elevated Storage Tanks and Transfer Pump Station.	CVY	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,532.00	\$ -	\$ 153,532.00
Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation includes: inspection, patching, re-coating, deficiency improvements, and transfer pump station upgrades. Possible replacement of GST to be evaluated.	CVY	3	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 528,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation includes: inspection, patching, re-coating, and deficiency improvements.	CVY	4	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 42,670.00	\$ 213,350.00	\$ 281,620.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reclaimed Water System Improvements (Golf Course Area)	Improvements includes: install 19+ acres drip irrigation, upgrade irrigation systems, install effluent conveyance lines, erect effluent dosing ground storage tank, and install drip irrigation pump station.	RWS	5	\$ 233,290.00	\$ 388,820.00	\$ 1,944,095.00	\$ 2,566,205.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Drainage and Re-grading Improvements	Improvements includes: runoff collection and re-grading within Golf Course.	DR	6	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 250,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lift Station Rehabilitation	Rehabilitate POA, Whispering Hollow, & Mariners Point Lift Stations consisting of pump replacement, piping reconfiguration, flood control, maintenance, odor control, manhole replacement & rehabilitation, and instrumentation.	CVY	-	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 599,990.00	\$ 791,990.00	\$ 102,761.00	\$ -	\$ 102,761.00
Existing Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Improvements include: backwash system upgrades.	CVY	-	\$ 41,460.00	\$ 69,090.00	\$ 345,460.00	\$ 456,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utility Line Improvements	Improvements include: installing Waterline 'E'.	CVY	-	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 625,000.00	\$ 825,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) Study	Perform engineering study on determing I&I causes and solutions.	CVY	-	\$ 40,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,010.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PROJECT TOTAL				\$ 1,231,760.00	\$ 1,986,250.00	\$ 9,931,240.00	\$ 13,149,250.00	\$ 887,715.00	\$ -	\$ 887,715.00
INCIDENTAL EXPENSE (NON-CONSTRUCTION) TOTAL³							\$ 1,350,750.00			\$ 1,350,750.00
BOND ISSUANCE TOTAL							\$ 14,500,000.00			\$ 2,238,465.00

Notes:

Category Abbreviations

CVY - Conveyance Improvements
DR - Drainage Improvements
RWS - Reclaimed Water System Improvements
WWTP - Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

²Bond Engineering Fees and Bond Contingency Cost are 12% and 20% of Bond Construction Cost, respectively.

³Breakdown of Incidental Expense (Non-Construction) costs is provided below. Costs are obtained from the Oct. 19, 2020 TCEQ Order approving the bond issuance.

II. <u>NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>	
A. Legal Fees (2.00%)	\$ 290,000
B. Fiscal Agent Fees (2.00%)	290,000
C. Bond Discount (0.86%)	124,511
D. Bond Issuance Expenses	72,500
E. Bond Application Report	217,500
F. Attorney General Fee (0.10%)	9,500
G. TCEQ Fee (0.25%)	36,250
H. Contingency	310,489
Total Non-Construction Costs	\$ 1,350,750



8a

**TRIHIDRO CORPORATION – TRAVIS COUNTY WCID POINT VENTURE
ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT
WORK ORDER**

Work Order No.: 20-204WO-E

Date: October 21, 2022

Job No.: 701-023-300

Owner of Contract: Engineering and Consulting Services Agreement 19-014BA-E between Trihydro Corporation and Travis County WCID Point Venture dated October 29, 2019.

Original Specification: Trihydro shall provide professional design services for the Travis County Water Control & Improvement District – Point Venture Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. Work to be performed in accordance with the Proposal for Professional Engineering Services dated May 13, 2020.

Change Order No. 2: Extend the completion date to March 31, 2023.

This Work Change Order is made and entered into pursuant to that certain Engineering and Consulting Services Agreement 19-014BA-E, by and between Trihydro Corporation and Travis County WCID Point Venture, dated October 19, 2019, the terms, conditions, and provisions whereof are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

Electronic signatures will be accepted to execute this Work Change Order.

TRAVIS COUNTY WCID POINT VENTURE

TRIHIDRO CORPORATION

BY: _____

BY: Kurt Tuggle
Kurt Tuggle, P.E.

TITLE: _____

TITLE: President/CEO



8b

**TRIHIDRO CORPORATION – TRAVIS COUNTY WCID POINT VENTURE
ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT
WORK CHANGE ORDER**

Work Order No.: 20-439WO-E

Date: October 21, 2022

Job No.: 701-027-000

Owner of Contract: Engineering and Consulting Services Agreement 19-014BA-E between Trihydro Corporation and Travis County WCID Point Venture dated October 29, 2019.

Original Specification: Trihydro shall provide professional engineering services for the Zebra Mussel Mitigation project. Work to be performed in accordance with the Proposal dated December 14, 2020.

Change Order No. 3: Extend the completion date to December 31, 2022.

Estimated additional costs (if any): None

This Work Change Order is made and entered into pursuant to that certain Engineering and Consulting Services Agreement 19-014BA-E, by and between Trihydro Corporation and Travis County WCID Point Venture, dated October 19, 2019, the terms, conditions, and provisions whereof are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

Electronic signatures will be accepted to execute this Work Change Order.

TRAVIS COUNTY WCID POINT VENTURE

TRIHIDRO CORPORATION

BY: _____

BY: Kurt V. Tuggle
Kurt V. Tuggle

TITLE: _____

TITLE: President/CEO



9a

October 18, 2022

Mr. Chris Lippe
Board President
Travis County W.C.&I.D. Point Venture
18606 Venture Drive
Point Venture, TX 78645

RE: WTP Generator
Recommendation of Award

Dear Mr. Lippe,

The Travis County Water Control and Improvement District Point Venture (District) Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Generator Project bids were publicly opened and read aloud on Thursday, October 13, 2022. Trihydro Corporation (Trihydro) verified that the seven (7) bids received complied with the bid requirements and reviewed for bid errors. The bids were deemed acceptable. Trihydro subsequently tabulated the bids to determine the successful low bidder (Attachment 1). The apparent low bidder is T. Morales Company (T. Morales) from Georgetown, Texas with a Total Base Bid Price of \$247,350.00.

T. Morales adhered to all bid requirements and there were no apparent errors in their bid submission (Attachment 2). Trihydro evaluated T. Morales' qualifications and references to determine their ability to successfully perform under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract. Our electrical subconsultant, JRSA, has worked extensively in the past with T. Morales on numerous municipal projects which will contribute to a good arrangement and working relation for this project. Based on T. Morales' record of past performance, and financial and technical resources, Trihydro has determined T. Morales is an acceptable and responsible bidder. Therefore, Trihydro recommends awarding T. Morales the WTP Generator Project for the base bid amount of \$247,350.00.

The information contained herein and in the enclosed attachments is provided to the District for reference and use in your decision to award the WTP Generator contract. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to the District.



9a

Mr. Chris Lippe
October 18, 2022
Page 2

Sincerely,
Trihydro Corporation
Firm No. F-131

David Alexander Vargas, P.E.
Associate Engineer/Project Manager

701-023-800

Attachments

cc: Jean Cecala, Office Manager – Travis County W.C.&I.D. Point Venture
Dodie Erickson, District Account Manager – Inframark
Steven Young, Sr. Design Technician – Trihydro Corporation

ATTACHMENT 1

BID TABULATION

BID TABULATION

OWNER		TRAVIS COUNTY W.C.&J.D. POINT VENTURE									
PROJECT NAME		WTP GENERATOR									
LOCATION		18606 VENTURE DRIVE, POINT VENTURE, TEXAS 78645									
ENGINEER		TRIHYDRO CORPORATION									
BID DATE		THURSDAY, OCTOBER 13, 2022 AT 2:00 P.M.									
PROJECT NO.		701-023-800									
		BID QUANTITIES									
BID ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	HCS INC.		T. MORALES CO.		W-INDUSTRIES		MERRIGAN ELECTRIC LLC	
				UNIT PRICE	BID	UNIT PRICE	BID	UNIT PRICE	BID	UNIT PRICE	BID
1	Furnish all mobilization, bonding, insurance, materials, equipment, appurtenances, and incidentals required for the installation of an emergency diesel generator set to serve the existing water treatment plant including but not limited to: automatic transfer switch, concrete equipment pad, fencing, trench repair, identified demolition, site preparation, excavation, backfilling, grading, electrical, controls, instrumentation, revegetation, clean up, and all work as described in the specifications and as shown on the plans, complete in place, and in satisfactory operational condition, for the lump sum of:	1	LS	\$ 396,800.00	\$ 396,800.00	\$ 247,350.00	\$ 247,350.00	\$ 296,469.00	\$ 296,469.00	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 330,000.00
		TOTAL BASE BID		\$	396,800.00	\$	247,350.00	\$	296,469.00	\$	330,000.00

9a

BID TABULATION

OWNER	TRAVIS COUNTY W.C.&I.D. POINT VENTURE									
PROJECT NAME	WTP GENERATOR									
LOCATION	18606 VENTURE DRIVE, POINT VENTURE, TEXAS 78645									
ENGINEER	TRIHYDRO CORPORATION									
BID DATE	THURSDAY, OCTOBER 13, 2022 AT 2:00 P.M.									
PROJECT NO.	701-023-800									
BID QUANTITIES										
BID ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	AUSTIN GENERATOR SERVICE		JERDON ENTERPRISE L.P.		McDONALD ELECTRIC		
				UNIT PRICE	BID	UNIT PRICE	BID	UNIT PRICE	BID	
1	Furnish all mobilization, bonding, insurance, materials, equipment, appurtenances, and incidentals required for the installation of an emergency diesel generator set to serve the existing water treatment plant including but not limited to: automatic transfer switch, concrete equipment pad, fencing, trench repair, identified demolition, site preparation, excavation, backfilling, grading, electrical, controls, instrumentation, revegetation, clean up, and all work as described in the specifications and as shown on the plans, complete in place, and in satisfactory operational condition, for the lump sum of:	1	LS	\$ 350,485.00	\$ 350,485.00	\$ 439,439.39	\$ 439,439.39	\$ 292,469.00	\$ 292,469.00	
TOTAL BASE BID				\$	350,485.00	\$	439,439.39	\$	292,469.00	

ATTACHMENT 2

T. MORALES BID SUBMISSION

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1—OWNER AND BIDDER

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to: **Travis County Water Control and Improvement District Point Venture, 18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, Texas 78645.**

Proposal For: **Travis County Water Control and Improvement District Point Venture
WTP - Generator**

- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2—ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security
 - B. Texas Ethics Commission Form 1295
 - C. Texas Ethics Commission CIQ Form
 - D. Texas House Bill 89 Verification Form
 - E. Texas Senate Bill 252 Certification Form
 - F. Compliance to State Law on Non-Resident Bidders
 - G. Compliance to State Sales Tax Code Certification
 - H. Non-Collusion Certification
 - I. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data
 - J. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids
 - K. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids
 - L. List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers
 - M. List of Project References

ARTICLE 3—BASIS OF BID

3.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

BASE BID

Item No.	Description	Unit	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Furnish all mobilization, bonding, insurance, materials, equipment, appurtenances, and incidentals required for the installation of an emergency diesel generator set to serve the existing water treatment plant including but not limited to: automatic transfer switch, concrete equipment pad, fencing, trench repair, identified demolition, site preparation, excavation, backfilling, grading, electrical, controls, instrumentation, revegetation, clean up, and all work as described in the specifications and as shown on the plans, complete in place, and in satisfactory operational condition, for the lump sum of:	LS	1	\$ 247,350.00	\$ 247,350.00
TOTAL BASE BID:					
Two Hundred Forty Seven thousand three hundred fifty				Dollars	
and 2000				Cents	
\$ 247,350.00					

9a

Contract award will be based on Base Bid amount.

The undersigned Bidder agrees to commence work within **ten (10) days** after written notice to commence work and to complete the work described in the Bid Form and Contract Documents in **540 calendar days** and Final Completion in **570 calendar days**.

ARTICLE 4—TIME OF COMPLETION

4.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

4.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 5—BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

5.01 *Bid Acceptance Period*

A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for **sixty (60) days** after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

5.02 *Instructions to Bidders*

A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

5.03 *Receipt of Addenda*

A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum Number	Addendum Date
One	09-28-22
Two	09-30-22
Three	10-03-22
Four	10-07-22

ARTICLE 6—BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Bidder's Representations*

A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:

1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing

surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder's (Contractor's) safety precautions and programs.
7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
9. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

6.02 *Bidder's Certifications*

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.
4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02.A:

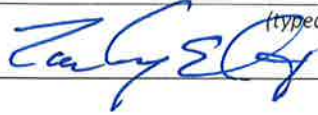
- a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
- b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
- d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.

By:



(typed or printed name of organization)

(individual's signature)

Name:

Zachary S. Eldridge

(typed or printed)

Title:

CFO

(typed or printed)

Date:

10-13-22

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

Zachary S. Eldridge

(typed or printed)

Title:

CFO

(typed or printed)

Phone:

254-793-4344

Email:

zeldridge@moralescompany.com

Address:

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, LTD.

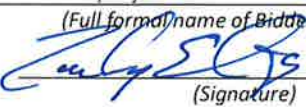
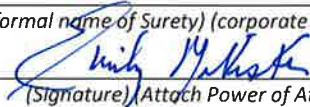

P.O. Box 1113

Georgetown, Tx 78627

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable)

17189

BID BOND (PENAL SUM FORM)

Bidder Name: T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd. Address (principal place of business): 401 SH 130 Georgetown, TX 78626	Surety Name: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America Address (principal place of business): One Tower Square Hartford, CT 06183
Owner Name: W.C.&I.D. Point Venture Address (principal place of business): 18606 Venture Drive Point Venture, TX 78645	Bid Project (name and location): Travis County W.C.&I.D. Point Venture WTP Generator Project #: 701-023-800 Bid Due Date: October 13, 2022
Bond Penal Sum: Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid by Principal (5% of GABP) Date of Bond: October 13, 2022 Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Bid Bond, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Bidder T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd. (Full formal name of Bidder)	Surety Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America (Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)
By:  (Signature)	By:  (Signature) (Attach Power of Attorney)
Name: <u>ZACHARY ELDRIDGE</u> (Printed or typed)	Name: <u>Emily Mikeska</u> (Printed or typed)
Title: <u>CFO</u>	Title: <u>Attorney-In-Fact</u>
Attest:  (Signature)	Attest: <u>Connie Williamson</u> (Signature)
Name: <u>Tye Eldridge</u> (Printed or typed)	Name: <u>Connie Williamson</u> (Printed or typed)
Title: <u>Witness</u>	Title: <u>Witness</u>
Notes: (1) Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. (2) Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.	

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond will be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder occurs upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation will be null and void if:
 - 3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions does not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action will be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond will be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder must be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and will be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond will be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute governs and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith continues in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

9a



Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Emily Mikeska** of **TEMPLE, Texas**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April, 2021**.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: 
 Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April, 2021**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June, 2026**




 Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **13th** day of **October**, **2022**




 Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.

Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America and its affiliates' toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-328-2189

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact your Agent or Travelers first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document and is given to comply with Texas legal and regulatory requirements.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

9a
FORM 1-95

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2022-943398

Date Filed:
10/11/2022

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.
Georgetown, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Travis County WCID, Point Venture

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

701-023-800
WTP Generator and Electric Upgrades

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Randy M. Eldridge, and my date of birth is 08-26-63.

My address is P.O. Box 1113, Georgetown, TX, 78627, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 11th day of October, 2022.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

10-11-22

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

**SECTION 00433
TEXAS HOUSE BILL 89 VERIFICATION FORM**

I, Zachary S. Eldridge, the undersigned representative of

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd. Company or Business name

(hereafter referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, verify that the company named above, under the provisions of Texas Local Government Code Section 1, Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract the above-named company, business or individual with Travis County Water Control and Improvement District Point Venture; and
3. Is not currently listed on the State of Texas Comptroller's Companies that Boycott Israel List located at
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/publications/divestment.php>

Pursuant to Section 2271.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, LTD.

Company Name



Signature of Company Representative

CFO

Title of Company Representative

10-13-22

Date

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00434
TEXAS SENATE BILL 252 CERTIFICATION FORM

I, Zachary S. Eldridge, the undersigned representative of

T. Morales Company Electric & Company, Ltd Company or Business name

(hereafter referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that the company named above is not listed on the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that are identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.153. I further certify that should the above-named company enter into a contract that is on said listing of companies on the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization, I will immediately notify Travis County Water Control and Improvement District Point Venture.

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.

Company Name



Signature of Company Representative

CFO

10-13-22

Title of Company Representative

Date

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 00435
COMPLIANCE TO STATE LAW ON NON-RESIDENT BIDDERS**

Texas Government Code Chapter 2252 applies to the award of government contract to non-resident bidders. This chapter provides that:

1. "a government entity may not award a governmental contract to a non-resident bidder unless the non-resident underbids the lower bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the non-resident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the non-resident's principal place of business is located."
2. "Non-resident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident of Texas.
3. "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Check the statement that is correct for Bidder:

- ☒ Bidder (includes parent company or majority owner) qualifies as a resident bidder whose principal place of business is in the state of Texas.
- ☐ Bidder qualifies as a non-resident bidder whose principal place of business or residency is in the state of: _____

Any determination of state bidder preference law is based on the Texas Comptroller's annual summary of other state bidder preference laws.

Bidder: T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.
(typed or printed name of organization)

Signature: 
(individual's signature)

Name: Zachary S. Eldridge
(typed or printed)

Title: CFO
(typed or printed)

Business Address:

P.O. Box 1113

Georgetown, Tx 78626

Phone: 254-793-4344

Email: reldridge@moralescompany.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if Bidder is a corporation, partnership, or a joint venture.)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00436
COMPLIANCE TO STATE SALES TAX CODE CERTIFICATION

Comply with all applicable sales, excise, and use tax requirements of the Texas Tax Code. The Bidder hereby certifies that the Contract Price is divided as follows:

Tax exempt products, materials, and services (See Notes 1 and 2): \$ 242,350.00

Taxable products, materials, and services (See Note 3): \$ 5,000.00

Total (See Note 4): \$ 247,350.00

Bidder: T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.
(typed or printed name of organization)

Signature: 
(individual's signature)

Name: Zachary S. Eldridge
(typed or printed)

Title: CFO
(typed or printed)

Business Address:

P.O. Box 1113

Georgetown Tx 78627

Phone: 254-793-4344

Email: zeldridge@moralescompany.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if Bidder is a corporation, partnership, or a joint venture.)

Notes:

1. Exempt products and materials are those items purchased for the Project which are physically incorporated into the facilities constructed for the Owner or are necessary and essential for providing Goods and Special Services and are completely consumed for the Project. For purposes of this definition, products and materials are completely consumed if after being used once for its intended purpose it is used up or destroyed. Products and materials rented or leased for use in providing Goods and Special Services cannot be completely consumed for the purposes of this definition.
2. Exempt services are those services performed at the Site where the Procurement Contract expressly requires the specific service to be provided or purchased by the person performing the service is integral to providing Goods and Special Services.
3. Products, materials, and services are not tax exempt if they are used by the Bidder but are not physically incorporated into the Owner's facilities or are not consumed by construction or installation as defined above. Machinery or equipment and its accessories and repair and replacement parts used in providing Goods and Special Services are not exempt.
4. The total sum of the amount for tax exempt and taxable products, materials, and services must equal the Contract Price.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00437
NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF Texas

COUNTY OF Travis

Owner Name: Travis County Water Control & Improvement District Point Venture

Owner Address:

18606 Venture Drive, Point Venture, Texas 78645

Project Name: Travis County Water Control & Improvement District Point Venture WTP-Generator

Project Number: 701-023-800

Bidder certifies that it has not been a party to any collusion among Bidders in the restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to submit a Bid or Proposal at a fixed price or to refrain from submitting a Bid or Proposal; or with any official or employee of the Owner as to quantity, quality, or price in the prospective contract, or any other terms of said prospective contract; or in any discussion between Bidders and any official of the Owner concerning exchange of money or other thing of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

Bidder: T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.
(typed or printed name of organization)

Signature: 
(individual's signature)

Name: Zachary S. Eldridge
(typed or printed)

Title: CFO
(typed or printed)

Business Address:

P.O. Box 1113, Georgetown Tx, 78627

Phone: 254-793-4344

Email: zeldridge@moralescompany.com

(Attach evidence of authority to sign if Bidder is a corporation, partnership, or a joint venture.)

END OF SECTION

9a

Rick Figueroa
Chair

Thomas F. Butler
Vice Chair



Gerald R. Callas, M.D., F.A.S.A.
Helen Callier
Joel Garza
Gary F. Wesson, D.D.S., M.S.
Nora Castañeda

Electrical Contractor

T MORALES COMPANY ELECTRIC AND CONTROLS

License Number: 17189

The business named above is licensed by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation

License Expires: JULY 13 2023

Mike Arismende
Executive Director

ARTICLE 1—GENERAL INFORMATION**1.01 Provide contact information for the Business:**

Legal Name of Business:	T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.		
Corporate Office	401 SH 130. Georgetown Tx 78626		
Name:	Randy M. Eldridge	Phone number:	254-793-4344
Title:	COO	Email address:	reldridge@moralescompany.com
Business address of corporate office:	P.O. Box 1113		
	Georgetown, Tx 78626		
Local Office			
Name:		Phone number:	
Title:		Email address:	
Business address of local office:			

1.02 Provide information on the Business's organizational structure:

Form of Business:	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation		
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture comprised of the following companies:			
1.			
2.			
3.			
Provide a separate Qualification Statement for each Joint Venturer.			
Date Business was formed:	1993	State in which Business was formed:	Tx
Is this Business authorized to operate in the Project location?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Pending	

1.03 Identify all businesses that own Business in whole or in part (25% or greater), or that are wholly or partly (25% or greater) owned by Business:

Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			

1.04 Provide information regarding the Business's officers, partners, and limits of authority.

Name:	Tina Morales Eldridge	Title:	President
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Unlimited
Name:	Randy M. Eldridge	Title:	COO
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Unlimited
Name:	Zachary S. Eldridge	Title:	CFO
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Unlimited
Name:		Title:	

ARTICLE 2—LICENSING

2.01 Provide information regarding licensure for Business:

Name of License:	T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd.		
Licensing Agency:	State of Texas		
License No:	17189	Expiration Date:	07-13-23
Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	

ARTICLE 3—DIVERSE BUSINESS CERTIFICATIONS

3.01 Provide information regarding Business's Diverse Business Certification, if any. Provide evidence of current certification.

Certification	Certifying Agency	Certification Date
<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Small Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Disabled Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business		
<input type="checkbox"/> HUBZone Business (Historically Underutilized) Business		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None		

ARTICLE 4—SAFETY

4.01 Provide information regarding Business's safety organization and safety performance.

Name of Business's Safety Officer:	Robert Guinee	
Safety Certifications		
Certification Name	Issuing Agency	Expiration
OHSa	OSHA	N/A

4.02 Provide Worker's Compensation Insurance Experience Modification Rate (EMR), Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for incidents, and Total Number of Recorded Manhours (MH) for the last 3 years and the EMR, TRFR, and MH history for the last 3 years of any proposed Subcontractor(s) that will provide Work valued at 10% or more of the Contract Price. Provide documentation of the EMR history for Business and Subcontractor(s).

Year	2019			2020			2021		
Company	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH
	.65	0.00	0.00	.86	0.00	0.00	.89	0.00	0.00

ARTICLE 5—FINANCIAL

5.01 Provide information regarding the Business's financial stability. Provide the most recent audited financial statement, and if such audited financial statement is not current, also provide the most current financial statement.

Will Provide on Notice of Award in Sealed Confidential Envelop

Financial Institution:	Brockway, Gersbach, McKinnin & Niemeier, PC		
Business address:	P.O. Box 4083, Temple, Tx 76505-4083		
Date of Business's most recent financial statement:		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached	
Date of Business's most recent audited financial statement:	12-31-21	<input type="checkbox"/> Attached	
Financial indicators from the most recent financial statement			
Contractor's Current Ratio (Current Assets ÷ Current Liabilities)			
Contractor's Quick Ratio ((Cash and Cash Equivalents + Accounts Receivable + Short Term Investments) ÷ Current Liabilities)			

ARTICLE 6—SURETY INFORMATION

- 6.01 Provide information regarding the surety company that will issue required bonds on behalf of the Business, including but not limited to performance and payment bonds.

Surety Name:	Travels Surety		
Surety is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of:	Texas		
Is surety authorized to provide surety bonds in the Project location?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Is surety listed in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" published in Department Circular 570 (as amended) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury?			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Mailing Address (principal place of business):	9601 McAllister Freeway Ste 700		
	San Antonio, Tx 78216		
Physical Address (principal place of business):			
Phone (main):	210-525-3960	Phone (claims):	Same

ARTICLE 7—INSURANCE

- 7.01 Provide information regarding Business's insurance company(s), including but not limited to its Commercial General Liability carrier. Provide information for each provider.

Name of insurance provider, and type of policy (CLE, auto, etc.):	
Insurance Provider	Type of Policy (Coverage Provided)
Ward Moore Insurance	Auto-GL-WC-Excess Umb
Are providers licensed or authorized to issue policies in the Project location?	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Does provider have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VII or better?	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Mailing Address (principal place of business):	1023 Canyon Creek Drive, Ste 110
	Temple, Tx 76602
Physical Address (principal place of business):	
Phone (main):	254-771-5700
Phone (claims):	

ARTICLE 8—CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

8.01 Provide information that will identify the overall size and capacity of the Business.

Average number of current full-time employees:	175
Estimate of revenue for the current year:	\$ 72,000,000.00
Estimate of revenue for the previous year:	\$ 74,000,000.00

8.02 Provide information regarding the Business's previous contracting experience.

Years of experience with projects like the proposed project:		28	
As a general contractor:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	As a joint venturer:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Has Business, or a predecessor in interest, or an affiliate identified in Paragraph 1.03:			
Been disqualified as a bidder by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been barred from contracting by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been released from a bid in the past 5 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Defaulted on a project or failed to complete any contract awarded to it? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Refused to construct or refused to provide materials defined in the contract documents or in a change order? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been a party to any currently pending litigation or arbitration? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Provide full details in a separate attachment if the response to any of these questions is Yes.			

8.03 List all projects currently under contract in Schedule A and provide indicated information.

8.04 List a minimum of three and a maximum of six projects completed in the last 5 years in Schedule B and provide indicated information to demonstrate the Business's experience with projects similar in type and cost of construction.

8.05 In Schedule C, provide information on key individuals whom Business intends to assign to the Project. Provide resumes for those individuals included in Schedule C. Key individuals include the Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Quality Manager, and Safety Manager. Resumes may be provided for Business's key leaders as well.

ARTICLE 9—REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

9.01 Provide the following information with the Statement of Qualifications:

- A. If Business is a Joint Venture, separate Qualifications Statements for each Joint Venturer, as required in Paragraph 1.02.
- B. Diverse Business Certifications if required by Paragraph 3.01.
- C. Certification of Business's safety performance if required by Paragraph 4.02.
- D. Financial statements as required by Paragraph 5.01.

- E. Attachments providing additional information as required by Paragraph 8.02.
- F. Schedule A (Current Projects) as required by Paragraph 8.03.
- G. Schedule B (Previous Experience with Similar Projects) as required by Paragraph 8.04.
- H. Schedule C (Key Individuals) and resumes for the key individuals listed, as required by Paragraph 8.05.
- I. Additional items as pertinent.

This Statement of Qualifications is offered by:

Business: T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Name: Randy M. Eldridge

(typed or printed)

Title: COO

(typed or printed)

Date: 10-12-22

(date signed)

(If Business is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Name: Zachary S. Eldridge

(typed or printed)

Title: CFO

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

P.O. Box 1113, Georgetown, Tx 78627

Designated Representative:

Name: Zachary S. Eldridge

(typed or printed)

Title: CFO

(typed or printed)

Address:

P.O. Box 1113, Georgetown, Tx 78626

Phone: 254-793-4344

Email: reldridge@moralescompany.com

Schedule A—Current Projects

Name of Organization	City of Austin	Project Name	SAR WWTP Substation & Improvements
Project Owner	City of Austin	Project Name	SAR WWTP Substation & Improvements
General Description of Project	New 15Kv Electrical Substation, Building, Site Utilities and site utilities improvements	Date Project	2020
Project Cost	\$ 31,073,985.00	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Robert Villarreal	Quality Control Manager
Name	Mike Brooks	Robert Villarreal	N/A
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
	Name	Title/Position	Organization
Owner	Danny Leos	Project Manager	City of Austin
Designer			512-229-6877
Construction Manager			

Project Owner	City of Austin	Project Name	NARPS HS Pump Station
General Description of Project	New Med Voltage High Pressure Pump Station	Date Project	2021
Project Cost	\$ 13,329,778.00	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Matt Castelman	Quality Control Manager
Name	Mike Williams	Robert Guniee	N/A
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
	Name	Title/Position	Organization
Owner	Darrin Wernli	Project Manager	City of Austin
Designer			512-853-0000
Construction Manager			darren.wernli@austintexas.gov

Project Owner	City of Georgetown	Project Name	South Lake WTP & Raw Water Pump Station
General Description of Project	New 20 MGD Surface Water Treatment Plant and Raw Water Pump Station	Date Project	2021
Project Cost	\$ 44,300,000.00	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Josh Wharton	Quality Control Manager
Name	Randy M. Eldridge	Robert Guniee	N/A
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
	Name	Title/Position	Organization
Owner			Telephone
Designer	Ala Woelke	Principal	CDM- Smith
Construction Manager			512-415-6446

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization	MGC Constructors		
Project Owner	New Braunfels Utilities	Project Name	Sam McKenzie Water Reclaim Facility
General Description of Project New Water Reclaim Treatment Facility			
Project Cost	\$ 3,899,714.00	Date Project	10-2017
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager
Name	Sid Woodmansee	John Mortellaro	Robert Guinee
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
	Name	Title/Position	Organization
Owner			Telephone
Designer			Email
Construction Manager	Kirby Anderson	VP	MGC Constructors
			480-201-0704
			kirby@mgcconstructors.com

Project Owner	City of Austin		
General Description of Project	New 15KV Substation Building & Equipment and site WTP Improvements	Project Name	Davis WTP Power Distribution & Improvements
Project Cost	\$ 26,060,934.00	Date Project	10-2021
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager
Name	Mike Brooks	Robert Villarreal	Robert Guinee
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
	Name	Title/Position	Organization
Owner	Darrin Wernli	Project Manager	City of Austin
Designer			512-853-0000
Construction Manager			darren.wernli@austintexas.gov

Project Owner	City of Austin		
General Description of Project	New Surface Water Treatment Plant and all Site supporting structures	Project Name	Plant 4 Water Treatment Plant
Project Cost	\$ 20,413,927.00	Date Project	2015
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager
Name	Mike Brooks	Robert Villarreal	Robert Guinee
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
	Name	Title/Position	Organization
Owner	Darrin Wernli	Project Manager	City of Austin
Designer			512-853-0000
Construction Manager			darren.wernli@austintexas.gov

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization		Project Name	
Project Owner			
General Description of Project			
Project Cost		Date Project	
Key Project Personnel		Project Superintendent	
Name		Safety Manager	
		Quality Control Manager	
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
Name		Title/Position	
Owner		Organization	
Designer		Telephone	
Construction Manager		Email	

Project Owner		Project Name	
General Description of Project			
Project Cost		Date Project	
Key Project Personnel		Project Superintendent	
Name		Safety Manager	
		Quality Control Manager	
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
Name		Title/Position	
Owner		Organization	
Designer		Telephone	
Construction Manager		Email	

Project Owner		Project Name	
General Description of Project			
Project Cost		Date Project	
Key Project Personnel		Project Superintendent	
Name		Safety Manager	
		Quality Control Manager	
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)			
Name		Title/Position	
Owner		Organization	
Designer		Telephone	
Construction Manager		Email	

Schedule C—Key Individuals

Project Manager			
Name of individual		Kyle Barnes	
Years of experience as project manager		27	
Years of experience with this organization		19	
Number of similar projects as project manager		22	
Number of similar projects in other positions		n/a	
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Temple WTP		50	05-2023
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name	Bruce Matous	Name	Scott Smily
Title/Position	President	Title/Position	President
Organization	Matous Construction	Organization	Archer Western Construction
Telephone	254-780-1400	Telephone	817-401-4022
Email	bruce@matousconstruction.com	Email	ssmiley@archerwestern.com
Project	Temple WTP	Project	Waco Mars Central WWTP
Candidate's role on project	Project Manager	Candidate's role on project	Project Manager
Project Superintendent			
Name of individual		Kirk Brobst	
Years of experience as project superintendent		28	
Years of experience with this organization		19	
Number of similar projects as project superintendent		18	
Number of similar projects in other positions		n/a	
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Pflugerville Central WWTP		50	12-2022
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name	Scott Smiley	Name	Danny Leos
Title/Position	President	Title/Position	Project Manager
Organization	Archer Western Construction	Organization	City of Austin
Telephone	817-401-4022	Telephone	512-229-6877
Email	ssmiley@archerwestern.com	Email	danny.leos@austintexas.gov
Project	WCID No. 17 Raw Water PS	Project	SAR WWTP Filter Complex
Candidate's role on project	Superintendent	Candidate's role on project	Superintendent

Safety Manager			
Name of individual		Robert Guinee	
Years of experience as project manager		28	
Years of experience with this organization		20	
Number of similar projects as project manager		100	
Number of similar projects in other positions		n/a	
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
City of Austin NARPS PS		10	05-22
Georgetown South Lake WTP		20	06-24
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name	Bruce Matous	Name	Randy M. Eldridge
Title/Position	President	Title/Position	COO
Organization	Matous Construction	Organization	T. Morales Company
Telephone	254-780-1400	Telephone	254-793-4344
Email		Email	
Project	bruce@matousconstruction.com	Project	reldridge@moralescompany.com
Candidate's role on project	Safety Manager	Candidate's role on project	Safety Manager
Quality Control Manager			
Name of individual		n/a	
Years of experience as project superintendent			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project superintendent			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name		Name	
Title/Position		Title/Position	
Organization		Organization	
Telephone		Telephone	
Email		Email	
Project		Project	
Candidate's role on project		Candidate's role on project	

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MEMBERS OF
T. MORALES COMPANY, LLC, GENERAL PARTNER OF
T. MORALES COMPANY ELECTRIC & CONTROLS, LTD
ADOPTING RESOLUTION OF OFFICERS' AUTHORITY**

9a

A special meeting of the Members of T. Morales Company LLC ("General Partner"), the general partner of T. Morales Electric & Controls, LTD, a Texas limited partnership (the "Company"), was held at 601 South Patterson Avenue, Florence, Texas, on October 12, 2022.

Present at the meeting were Members Tina Morales-Eldridge, being all of the Member of the General Partner, and Randy Eldridge, Partner and Secretary of the General Partner and the Company.

The meeting was called by the Tina Morales-Eldridge, Manager of the General Partner, for the purpose of adopting a resolution as to the authority of the officers of the Company to bind the Company to bids and contracts and other documents and actions on behalf of the Company. Tina Morales-Eldridge, Manager, presided at the meeting and Randy Eldridge acted as secretary of the meeting.

The following resolution was adopted by the Members:

RESOLVED, that Tina Morales-Eldridge as President, Randy M. Eldridge as Chief Operating Officer and Secretary, Farrell Prewitt as Vice President and Zachary S. Eldridge as Chief Financial Officer of the Company are each individually authorized without the joinder of another officer or party or the General Partner, and without the attestation of the Secretary or affixing the seal of the Company, to sign and deliver bids and contracts on behalf of the Company, and to execute and deliver all other documents related to submitting bids and entering into contracts or financing agreements, including but not limited to, bid forms, bid bonds, and other bid documents and contracts or finance agreements, purchasing of new equipment and or vehicles as may be necessary or convenient in that officer's discretion to evidence the Company's bid and to bind the Company to such bid, contract or financing agreement. Tina Morales-Eldridge, Randy M. Eldridge, Farrell Prewitt and Zachary S. Eldridge are each individually authorized, based upon their sole discretion as to the terms thereof and without the joinder of the another officer or party or the General Partner, and without the attestation of the Secretary or affixing the seal of the Company, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company contracts for the performance of work by the Company. Any bids, bid documents, contracts, or other documents executed and delivered by said President or Secretary shall be fully binding upon the Company.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, upon a motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was declared adjourned. By signing these minutes, each Member waives notice of the meeting.

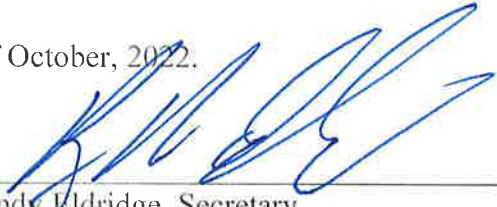

Tina Morales-Eldridge

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify:

- (1) that I am the duly elected and acting Secretary of T. Morales Company LLC and T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, LTD; and
- (2) that the foregoing are the minutes of the Special Meeting of the Members of T. Morales Company LLC, General Partner of T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, LTD. held on October 12, 2022.

Executed this 12th day of October, 2022.



Randy Eldridge, Secretary

Qualification Statement

For

*Travis County WCID Point
Venture WTP-Generator
Project: 701-023-800*

Submitted By



T · MORALES
COMPANY

Table of Contents

1. Company Profile

2. Experience References

- Customer, Engineering & Owner References
- Specific Project Reference's
- List of Completed Projects by T. Morales Company Management personnel

3. Proposed Management and Field Service Team

1. Company Profile

COMPANY PROFILE

T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd. is an electrical/instrumentation contractor that provides a variety of services to a broad customer base. The corporate headquarters for T. Morales Company is located in Georgetown Texas.

Our customer base is primarily made up of companies in the industrial, water & wastewater treatment markets. T. Morales Company constantly strives to exceed our customer's expectations and stay on the cutting edge of technology through new market opportunities. Our approach is effective communication with the customer coupled with a knowledgeable staff to assure that the customer's needs are completely met. Our goal is to provide our customer, with the satisfaction of a fully operational and maintainable system.

T. Morales Company is the umbrella to several separate divisions allowing the flexibility to properly manage our diverse product lines and services. Our qualified staff includes design personnel with extensive and varied experience who understand the customer's needs. Feedback is encouraged to maintain the highest level of customer satisfaction. These advantages will be a proven formula for success and will give us the leverage to be competitive on large scale projects.

Whether the project is small or large, T. Morales Company devotes the necessary time and resources to complete the work on time, on schedule and on budget. Our staff operates an organized and safe work site.

T. Morales Company provides a unified **Electrical, Instrumentation & Control (I&C)** approach with design/ build capabilities. Our long standing commitment to quality, performance, and service has earned us an excellent reputation among many General Contractors and Municipals with in the Central Texas Market.

Our experience in a wide variety of project types has provided T. Morales Company the ability to solve most customer applications. We work with our customer to provide the best solution to meet the customers specific needs and style.

ELECTRICAL DIVISION

ELECTRICAL MARKETS

The **Electrical** division provides quality installations for project types including:

- Water Treatment Facilities (Both Conventional & Membrane Filtration)
- Wastewater Treatment Facilities
- High Service Pump Stations
- Raw Water Pump Stations & Intake Structures
- Chlorination & De-chlorination Facilities
- Unit Substation Distribution Facilities
- Petroleum Distribution Facilities
- Industrial Waste Treatment Facilities
- RO/DI Facilities
- Military Facilities (Corps of Engineers)
- Commercial Buildings
- Semiconductor Manufacturing Facilities

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

The T. Morales Company commitment to overall quality and customer satisfaction extends far beyond the typical conduit and wire installation commonly associated with the term “Electrical Contractor”. We bring a professional approach to our customer’s project, working with you to achieve your goals. Our **electrical services** include the following:

- Design
- Project Planning
- Construction
- Start-up and Troubleshooting
- Training
- Maintenance Agreements

ELECTRICAL DESIGN SERVICES

T. Morales Company Management and Field personnel have extensive design experience in many areas of electrical construction. Our design approach utilizes our construction experience as a base while keeping the specific physical installation and aesthetics in mind. This provides our customers with a workable, well coordinated design in accordance with customer standards and applicable regulatory Codes.

An integral part of any design is documentation, essential to the project success. Proper documentation during design assures the customer that construction proceeds according to the customer's requirements. Equally important, proper documentation after the project completion provides a valuable tool for maintenance, operation, and future expansion. T. Morales Company provides this level of quality documentation. Our computer generated drawings and documents are well coordinated; reflecting the actual project installed. The final project documentation includes comprehensive product sheets and identifying information for the customer's records. Representative electrical documentation includes:

- Plan Drawings
- One-line Diagrams
- Detail and Elevation Drawings
- Schedule Drawings
- Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals
- Record Set Drawings

ELECTRICAL PLANNING SERVICES

T. Morales Company provides services to assist the customer in project Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling and cost planning, project review, and project development. We provide several customer **planning services** including:

- Cost Model Projections
- Critical Path Measurement Scheduling
- Project Cost Estimating
- Cash Flow Projections
- Feasibility Consultation
- Man Loading Requirements

ELECTRICAL START-UP and TROUBLESHOOTING SERVICES

T. Morales Company provides startup services to assure proper operation and confirmation of all constructed systems. Our system start-up approach is systematic and, where appropriate, documentation provided for the customer records. Whether performed during start-up or provided separately, T. Morales Company offers troubleshooting services to aid the customer in making or restoring the electrical system to full operation. Our staff will discuss problem areas with the customer and suggest corrective measures. Since we bring a wide and varied experience base to the customer, T. Morales Company can detect potential problem areas and, at the customers request, provide suggestions or design corrections.

ELECTRICAL TRAINING SERVICES

T. Morales Company provides complete training for electrical services with audio/visual , computer capability and, in general, all necessary media to provide full training for the customer. After consultation with the customer, a training program can be custom tailored to meet your specific needs. Our staff can also provide a training program at the customer's facility utilizing the installed equipment operated by the customer. Some of our in-house **training service** capabilities include:

- VCR Tape Training Demonstrations
- Hands-on Equipment Simulations
- Technical Training
- Operational Descriptions and Training
- Manufacturer Technical Assistance
- Slide Presentations

LIGHTING SERVICES

T. Morales Company provides a broad range of lighting service and installation for new and retrofit projects. Some of our **lighting services** include:

- Area Lighting Design and Installation
- Interior and Exterior Energy Saving Lighting Systems
- Classified Area Lighting
- Computer Based Lighting Control Systems
- Retrofit Energy Saving Lamps/ Ballasts or Fixtures
- Assistance in Energy Program Retrofit Lighting
- Lighting System Troubleshooting

GROUNDING SERVICES

T. Morales Company provides facility and system grounding services. Some of our **grounding services** include:

- Building or Facility Counterpoise Grounding Loops
- Safety Grounding and Case Bonding
- Equipment Grounding
- Grounding System Location and Repair
- Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Grounding
- Ground Potential Testing
- High Frequency Noise Grounding Grid Installation
- Cathodic Protection

ELECTRICAL DUCTBANK SERVICES

T. Morales Company provides conduit ductbank services to meet the customer's project requirements. Our ductbank construction conforms to regulatory requirements as well as project requirements with particular attention to Some of our **ductbank** services include:

- Trenching
- Shoring and Slope Cutting to meet Regulatory Requirements
- Ductbank Conduit Installation
- Ductbank Rebar Reinforcing when Required
- Concrete Encasement when Required
- Manhole Installation
- Ductbank Markers

MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

T. Morales Company employee's have many years of experience in the installation of medium voltage cable and equipment. Our electricians understand the importance of proper handling, installing, and connecting these systems to prevent problems commonly attributed to improper installation. Some of our **medium voltage** services include:

- Medium Voltage Equipment Installation
- Cable Installation
- Cable Hi-pot Testing per Customer Requirements
- Proper Cable Termination including Stress Relief Installation
- Proper Shield Grounding for Tape and Wire Shield Types
- Repair and/or Replacement of Cable and Termination

EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS

T. Morales Company provides installation services for emergency power systems necessary to many facilities requiring uninterrupted, protected, and regulated electrical services. Our experience spans all areas of emergency power from generation to protection of individual equipment. Some of our **emergency power system** services include:

- * Generators including Fuel Systems
- * Automatic and Non Automatic Transfer Switches
- * Emergency Lighting
- * Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS)
- * Power Distribution Units (PDU)
- * Phase Shift Transformers

SPECIAL SYSTEMS

T. Morales provides installation services for communication and alarm systems. Some of the **special systems** include:

- * Security
- * Fire Alarm
- * Door Access
- * Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)
- * Master Television (MATV)
- * High Speed Data Communication Cabling and Testing
- * Fiber Optic Cabling Systems and Certified OTDR Testing

INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION

INSTRUMENTATION MARKETS

The **Instrumentation** division has provided quality installations for project types including:

- Water Treatment Facilities (Both Conventional & Membrane Filtration)
- Wastewater Treatment Facilities
- High Service Pump Stations
- Raw Water Pump Stations & Intake Structures
- Chlorination & De-chlorination Facilities

DISTRIBUTED CONTROL and SCADA SYSTEMS

T. Morales Company provides a complete spectrum of distributed control systems to suit the customer's unique application. Our capabilities span control systems from a single PLC or logic control with remote alarms to networked Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) or industrial **Distributed Control Systems** (DCS). We provide several levels of project involvement including:

- Distributed Control System Design Layout
- Equipment Procurement
- New Installation
- Retrofit Installation
- Customer Training

DISTRIBUTED CONTROL and SCADA SYSTEMS

T. Morales Company integrates the complete Distributed Control System or Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA) system including instrumentation I/O development, network communication, control room and workstation layout, graphic operator and engineering screen generation, and peripherals including data logging, trending, alarm reporting, and system operational status. Some of our **DCS and SCADA service** capabilities include:

- System I/O Assignment
- System Equipment, Hardware and Software
- Development and Purchase
- Network Communications
- Control Room and Workstation Layout and Purchase
- Operator and Engineering Graphic Screen Generation
- Complete System Programming
- Start-up and Commissioning

T. Morales Company provides experience in fiber optic, Ethernet, and many manufacturer's local area networks allowing the flexibility to provide a system uniquely suited to the customer. Our construction division brings forth the expertise to install a full range of communication systems and properly connect varied types of fiber and electrical cable.

INSTRUMENTATION

Whether the customer provides the design or simply a performance specification, T. Morales Company will meet the project requirements. Some of our **instrumentation** services include:

- Process & Instrumentation Diagrams (P&ID)
- Instrument data sheet development per ISA or Customer requirements
- Instrument Loop Diagrams
- Instrument Mounting Diagrams
- Instrument Installation and Calibration
- Loop Testing

TECHNICAL SERVICES

T. Morales Company offers the customer a wide range of technical services in addition to our electrical and instrumentation construction capabilities. Whether the customer needs a single instrument installed or a long term service agreement to maintain the system operation, T. Morales Company is available to provide the level of service to meet the customer's needs. Some of our **technical services** include:

- Instrument Calibration and Certification
- Control System Troubleshooting, Diagnosis, and Repair
- Control System Maintenance Contracts
- Control System Software Development and Support
- Customer Training Classes

CONTROL PANELS

T. Morales Company provides full service design, fabrication, and installation of industrial grade, quality control panels for the industrial, water & wastewater industries. **Control panels** are custom designed and manufactured to meet the client's control requirements with maintenance and ease of operation in mind. Our experienced I&C staff is proactive with the client to provide the best **control panel** solutions. Several of the control panel types include:

- Instrument Panels with Programmable
- Logic Controllers (PLC)
- Motor Control Panels
- Low Voltage Control Panels
- Explosive Area Control Panels
- Corrosive Area Control Panels

CONTROL PANELS

Our professional staff integrates manufacturing with superior service. Several of our control panel services include:

- Engineering/Technical Assistance
- Layout Design
- Fabrication Drawings and Material Lists to meet Client Requirements
- Installation and Interconnection with the Existing or New Control Systems
- Record Drawings
- Factory and On-site Operational Testing

To assure quality control, T. Morales Company manufactures custom industrial control panels in compliance with Underwriter's Laboratories Inc. procedure UL508A. Our control panels bear the UL label upon the customer's request.

2. Experience References

Experience References

Kasberg Patrick & Associates

Rick Kasberg, P.E.
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

Kasberg Patrick & Associates

Thomas Valle, P.E.
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

City of Temple

Nicole Torralva, PE, Director
3210 East Ave A, BldgA
Temple, Texas 76502
(254) 298-5621

AECOM Engineering

Shelby Eckols, PE, Vice President
400 West 15th, Ste 500
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 472-4519

Camp Dresser & Mckee

David Briggs, PE
12357-A Riata Trace Prwy, St 210
Austin, Texas 78727
(512) 771-7591

Matous Construction

Bruce Matous, CEO
P.O. Box 3207
Temple, Texas 76505
(817) 780-1400

James Schultz & Assoc.

James Schultz, PE
5900 Balcones Dr. Suite 220
Austin, Texas 78731
(512) 452-8789

WALLACE GROUP

Bob Wallace
P.O. Box
Killeen, Texas
(254) 554-5959



Experience References

City of Austin

Danny Leos
Project Manager
625 East 10th St, Ste 700
Austin, Tx 78701
(512) 229-6877

City of Harker Heights

Mark Hyde, Director of Public Wk
305 Millers Crossing
Harker Heights, Texas 76548
(254) 953-5600

Walker Partners Engineering

John Winkler, PE
600 Austin Ave, Ste 20
Waco, Tx 76701
(512) 714-1402

McCREARY & ASSOC.

Joe Kotrla, PE
6310 LBJ Freeway Ste 217
Dallas, Texas 75240
(972) 788-1926

Harutunian Engineering

Kegham Harutunian, PE
505 East Huntland Dr Ste 500
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-2788

Excel Construction

Matt Cannon
13740 Research Blvd, Ste K2
Austin, Texas 78750
(512) 506-9199

PLW Waterworks

Joao Lopes Farias, PE
790 Generations Dr Ste 310
New Braunfels, Tx 78130
346-372-0393

City of Cedar Park

Jim Towels
Cedar Park, Texas
(512) 784-7909



Experience References

City of Austin

James King, PE
500 West Ceaser Chaves
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 972-1589

CDM – Smith Engineering

Alan Woelke, PE
12357-A Riata Trace Prky Ste 210
Austin, Tx 78727
(512) 346-1100

Archer Western Construction

Scott Smiley
2121 Ave J, Ste 103
Arlington, Tx 76006
(817) 401-4022

Craig, Sheffeld & Austin, Inc.

Rich Austin
2314 McAlister
Houston, Texas 77092
(713) 686-8868

Bryan Construction

John Criag
P.O. Box 4087
Bryan Texas 77805-4087
(979) 776-6000

Keystone Construction

Gary Hampton
P.O. Box 160938
Austin, Texas 78716
(512) 288-6437

Ward Insurance of Temple

Emily Mikeska
2005 Bird Creek Drive Ste 215
Temple, Texas 76502
(254) 771-5700

Central National Bank

Gary Schmidt, Chairman
P.O. Box 4107
Temple, Texas 76505
(254) 774-9308

Experience References

Bryan Construction

Larry Ridgeway
P.O. Box 4087
Bryan Texas 77805-4087
(979) 776-6000

CCA, Inc.

Mike Cunningham
P.O. Box 2237
Georgetown, Texas 78627
(512) 863-2131

River City Engineering

Pat Lackey, PE
3801 South 1st
Austin, Texas 78704
(512) 442-3008

MGC Contractors, Inc

Kirby Anderson, Tex Division Mgr
223 Lucinda Dr
New Braunfels, Tx 78130
(210) 694-0565

MWH Constructors

Mike Watson, Regional Mgr
7557 Rambler Rd, Ste 140
Dallas, Tx 75231
(512) 213-8737

St. Paul Surety

Robbie Carmich
2700 NE Loop 410
San Antonio, Texas 78217
(210) 525-3960

Steger & Bizzel Engineering

Perry Steger, PE, President
1978 S. Austin Ave
Georgetown, Tx 78626
(512) 930-9412

City of Austin

Darin Wernli, Water Treatment
Facilities Group
Austin, Texas
(512) 853-0000



Experience References

**Brockway, Gersbach, McKinnon
& Niemeier, PC**

Leland Gersbach
P.O. Box 4083
Temple, Texas 76505
(254-773-9907)

Harutunian Engineering

Ann Harutunian
505 East Huntland Dr Ste 500
Austin, Texas 78752
(512)454-2788

Archer Western Construction

Scott Smiley
1170 W. Corporate Dr, Ste 109
Arlington, Texas 76006
(817) 640-3898

Walker Partners Engineering

Joe Jenkins, P.E.
804 Las Cimas Parkway
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 382-0021

Shelton Plumbing

Ron Fournier, President
584 Stagecoach
Killeen, Texas 76542
(254) 699-2115

First State Bank

Randy Sutton, Vice President
P.O. Box 2489
Killeen, Texas 76548
(254) 616-2265

SD Kallman Engineers, LP

Steve Kallman
1106 S may, Ste 100
Round Rock, Tx 76504
(512) 218-4404

LAN Engineering

Denny Howard, PE
1320 South University Dr, Ste 450
Fort Worth, Tx 76107
(817) 820-0420



Project No. 1

Name of Project: SAR WWTP Expansion Projects(3) Location: Austin, Tx

OWNER's Name and Address: City of Austin, 625 East 10th Ste Ste 700 Austin, Tx 78701

OWNER's Contact Person (Print): James King, P.E.(Owner) = Kegham Harutunian – HEI (Engineers)

Phone/Fax No.: Ph 512-972-0185/Fax 512-972-0168/Cell 512-657-4053 / Email: james.king@ci.austin.tx.us

Initial Contract Price: \$ 14,322,651.00

Final Contract Price: \$ 14,565,727.00

Contract Start Date: Nov. 2003 (Date of Notice to Proceed)

Contract Time: 1095 (x) Calendar Days () Working Days

Contract Substantial Completion Date: Dec. 2006

Actual Substantial Completion Date: Dec. 2006

Project No. 1 - Description Comparison:

Name of Project: SAR WWTP Expansion Projects(3) Location: Austin, Tx

The South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant projects that T. Morales Company completed consisted of three projects running simultaneously with multiple structures and processes and multiple civil, mechanical contractors for a total electrical contract amount of approximately \$14.6 million dollars. These projects were part of the 1998 Bond Elections for the upgrade and expansion of the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant facilities.

The T. Morales Company Senior Management team responsible for overall on site Project Management and coordination with the Customers and Engineers was Mike Brooks, Senior Site Project Manager. Project Field Superintendent responsible for overall site coordination and installations was Robert Villarreal for the SAR 15Kv Substation & Misc Improvements, Train C North Expansion and SAR Water Reuse Pump Station / NPW Improvements project.

The engineer for all projects was Turner Collie & Braden with the electrical engineering of Harutunian Engineering and CH2M Hill.

The City of Austin SAR WWTP Train C 15 Kv Substation Consolidated Project consisted of a new 15Kv Electrical Substation, 15 Kv ductbank distribution system to support the three contracts constructed simultaneously and other Site improvements. T. Morales Company was the General Contractor on this project. The new substation was equipped with state of the art computer systems and medium voltage distribution capability. The ductbank distribution system included over 80,000 linier feet of 500MCM 15Kv cable assemblies with associated 15Kv terminations, over 65,000 linier feet of 5" PVC Conduit, over 115,000 linier feet of rebar, and over 2000 yards of red concrete ductbank encasement. Installation of new redundant Fiber Optic backbone system and all associated equipment throughout entire plant operations and site. Up-grade and modification of Plant Scada System to accommodate new and upgrade facilities into existing Scada System complete with all required field process instrumentation and PLC Based control Panels assemblies.

The SAR WWTP Water Reuse Pump Station / NPW improvements project consisted of a new 4,160 volt NPW Electric Building, Medium Voltage Pumping facilities and an elevated tank. The purpose of the Water Reuse Pump Station / NPW improvements project was to give the City of Austin the capability to reuse treated sewage water for non-potable water usage.

Project No. 2Name of Project: West Travis Cty Regional Water Treatment Plant Location: Austin, TexasOWNER's Name and Address: LCRA – P.O. Box 220, Austin, Tx 78767OWNER's Contact Person (Print): John McCleod – LCRA (Owner) & Kegham Harutunian – HEI (Engineers)Phone/Fax No.: LCRA–Ph 512-473-3200 Fax 512-473-3551= HEI Engineer Ph 512-454-2788 Fax 512-454-6434Initial Contract Price: \$ 5,429,300.00Final Contract Price: \$ 5,572,541.00Contract Start Date: Dec. 10, 2007 (Date of Notice to Proceed)Contract Time: 500 (x) Calendar Days () Working DaysContract Substantial Completion Date: April 23, 2009Actual Substantial Completion Date: Aug. 26, 2009**Project No. 2 - Description Comparison:**Name of Project: West Travis Cty Regional Water Treatment Plant Location: Austin, Texas**Contract Time Extensions Requested by T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd:**

No Extensions were given due to requests made by T. Morales Company Electric & Controls, Ltd

The West Travis County Regional Water Treatment Plant Expansion Project that T. Morales Company completed consisted of electrical, controls and instrumentation for a total electrical contract amount of over \$5.5 million dollars.

The T. Morales Company Senior Management team responsible for overall on site Project Management and coordination with the Customers and Engineers was Mike Brooks, Senior Site Project Manager. The Project Field Superintendent responsible for overall site coordination and installations was Robert Villarreal.

The lead engineer for the project was TCB / AECOM with the electrical engineering of Harutunian Engineering.

The West Travis County Regional Water Treatment Plant Project consisted of upgrades at both the Water Treatment Plant Site and Raw Water Intake Pump Station Site whereas the Overall objective was to increase the plant's capacity to treat and supply 20 Million Gallons of Drinking water per Day.

The Water Treatment Plant Site consisted of (1) New Outdoor 15KV Electrical Distribution Switchgear equipment. (2) New 12.5KV-480V/277 Pad-Mounted Transformers were installed to Re-Distribute Power to the entire Plant distribution sub-system. (3) Installation of new electrical and control ductbanks assemblies (4) New Filter Basins (5) Blowers and Blower Facilities (6) New Transfer Pump Station Facilities (7) Upgrade and Improvements of the Existing High Service Pump Facilities (8) UHigh Service Pump Building Improvements to accommodate replacement of the existing High Service Pumps with larger Pumps and Motors for increased distribution capacity (9) Replacement of the existing DH+ Communication throughout the Entire Water Plant with a new Fiber Optic Backbone with Ethernet Communication system (10) Installation of new PLC Control Panels (11) Upgrading all existing PLC's throughout entire plant (12) Installation and upgrade of new Top End HMI / Scada System Complete.

The Raw Intake Pump Station Site consisted of rehabbing the existing 15KV Electrical Service, installing a new electrical ductbank to Re-Feed the existing 2400 Volt Raw Water Intake Pump Station, Constructing a new Raw Water Intake Pump Station with (2) – 700HP / 4160 Volt Variable Frequency Drives, installing a new electrical ductbank to Feed the new 4160 Volt Raw Water Intake Pump Station, Installing a new PLC Control Panel and Upgrading all existing PLC's.

Project No. 3

Name of Project: Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Power Distribution System Improv. Location: Austin, Texas

OWNER's Name and Address: City of Austin, 625 East 10th Ste 700 Austin, Tx 78701

OWNER's Contact Person (Print): Robert Egan, PE.(Owner) = Kegham Harutunian – HEI (Engineers)

Phone/Fax No.: Ph 512-974-7220/Fax 512-972-0168/Cell 512-563-3294 / Email: robert.egan@ci.austin.tx.us

Initial Contract Price: \$ 19,905,650.00

Final Contract Price: \$ 21,914,726.00

Contract Start Date: June. 04, 2009 (Date of Notice to Proceed)

Contract Time: 1766 (x) Calendar Days () Working Days

Contract Substantial Completion Date: March 20, 2013

Actual Substantial Completion Date: March 20, 2013

Project No. 3 - Description Comparison:

The Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Power Distribution System Improvements Phase II that T. Morales Company completed consisted of power and mechanical improvements on multiple structures and processes and multiple civil, mechanical contractors for a total electrical contract amount of approximately \$21.9 million dollars.

The T. Morales Company was the Prime Contractor with overall management responsibilities over the total electrical, instrumentation, civil, mechanical system improvements.

The Prime engineer for this project was Harutunian Engineering with Aecom for the civil and mechanical.

The City of Austin Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Power Distribution System Improvements Phase II consisted of the removal and replacement of all 15KV distribution switchgear, medium voltage motor control equipment, medium voltage substation transformers, medium voltage pad-mounted transformers, automatic transfer switch equipment, low voltage isolation transformers, low voltage distribution transfers and modification to existing SQD Medium Voltage aeration Blower Equipment to existing Plant Electrical Substation and electrical distribution facilities.

Projects consisted of renovation and replacement of all electrical distribution equipment in the multi-level operations facility that house the aeration basin high volume centrifugal blower equipment.

Renovation of existing Activated Sludge and Pre-treatment Complex with comprised the removal and replacement electrical 15Kv, 5Kv and low voltage distribution and motor control equipment.

Site upgrades consisted of installation of very large and extensive new 15 Kv, 5Kv and low voltage distribution ductbank assemblies throughout the existing facility. Demo and removal of abandoned large 15Kv distribution ductbanks, installation of new 15 Kv radial arm distribution feeders systems throughout new ductbank infrastructure. Installation of Demolition and removal of old abandoned electrical distribution 15 Kv manholes. Installation of qty 13 new cast in place electrical vaults. Installation of new substation transfer and substation No. 2 primary equipment and pads.

Project Instrumentation and controls upgrades and improvements consisted of installation of new SQD Modicon PLC distributive control system through out existing facility, new computer systems for integrated Intellusion Fix Scada software and HMI development, process field instrumentation, termination, calibration and commissioning of new Pressure transmitters, differential pressure transmitters, valve position transmitters, temperature transmitters, vibration transmitters, insertion magmeters, Venture Flow Elements, Ultrasonic level transmitters Variable air flow, gauges and rake indicators, qty (42) flow indicating transmitters, qty (24) Dissolved Oxygen meters for blower vale DO activated valve controls to aeration process, as well as multiple large PLC process control consoles and control panels assemblies throughout facility.

Project No. 4

Name of Project: San Antonio Water Systems (SAWS) - Schertz Parkway Pump Station, Location: Schertz, Texas

OWNER's Name and Address: City of San Antonio, Tx

OWNER's Contact Person (Print): San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

Phone/Fax No.: Unknown

Initial Contract Price: \$ 1,835,759.00

Final Contract Price: \$ 1,852,641.00

Contract Start Date: May 2012 (Date of Notice to Proceed)

Contract Time: Unknown (x) Calendar Days () Working Days

Contract Substantial Completion Date: Dec. 2013

Actual Substantial Completion Date: Dec. 2013

Project No. 4 - Description Comparison:

The San Antonio Water Systems (SAWS) Schertz Parkway & NACO Pump Stations located in Schertz and San Antonio Texas that T. Morales Company completed consisted of electrical, controls and instrumentation for a total electrical contract amount of over \$1.8 million dollars.

This Project consisted of medium voltage electrical ductbank feeder assemblies, medium and low voltage electrical manhole installations and tie in, medium voltage Switchgear and Motor Controller assemblies, installation of new electrical and controls ductbanks assemblies at both the Schertz and Naco Pump Station Facilities. Demolition and removal of existing switchgear and motor control equipment.

Installation of new PLC Based Scada control panels and field process instrumentation to include Tank Level Electrode Panels, HSP Discharge Valve Control Panels & Equipment, HSP Control Panels, Flow Meter Equipment, Pressure transmitters, pressure switch assemblies, level transmitter equipment



T · MORALES
COMPANY

Project No. 5Name of Project: City of Austin Plant 4 Water Treatment Plant. Location: Austin, TexasOWNER's Name and Address: City of Austin, 625 East 10th Ste 700 Austin, Tx 78701OWNER's Contact Person (Print): Kegham Harutunian – HEI (Engineers)Phone/Fax No.: Ph 512-454-2788/Fax 512-454-6434/Cell 512-657-0380/ Email: kegham@heiworld.comInitial Contract Price: \$ 16,837,000.00Final Contract Price: \$ 20,413,927.00Contract Start Date: Jan. 13, 2015 (Date of Notice to Proceed)Contract Time: 1640 (x) Calendar Days () Working DaysContract Substantial Completion Date: Jan. 31, 2015, 2013Actual Substantial Completion Date: Jan. 31, 2015**Project No. 5 - Description Comparison:**

The City of Austin Plant 4 Water Treatment plant that T. Morales Company completed consisted of the complete electrical and controls systems for the entire Water Treatment Plant facilities for multiple structures and processes for a total electrical contract amount of approximately \$20.5 million dollars.

The T. Morales Company was the Electrical & Controls Subcontractor to MWH Constructors with overall management responsibilities over the total electrical and controls system installation.

The Electrical Prime engineer for this project was Harutunian Engineering.

The City of Austin Plant 4 Water Treatment Plant project consisted of the providing and installation of all 15KV distribution switchgear, medium voltage motor control equipment, medium voltage substation transformers, medium voltage pad-mounted transformers, automatic transfer switch equipment, low voltage isolation transformers, low voltage distribution equipment, all Medium Voltage Site Distribution systems to include the Onsite 15 Kv Electrical Sub-Station and all supporting facilities Branch / Power and Control System wiring installations for the complete Water Treatment Plant Facilities.

T. Morales Company provided the total electrical and controls installation and equipment for (1) Administration Building, (2) Electrical 15KV Substation Facilities, (3) Maintenance Building, (4) Site Electrical Distribution Systems, (5) Lime Building, (6) Filter Building Complex and Pipe Galleries, (7) Chemical Building Facilities, (8) Sodium Hypochlorite Building and Facilities, (9) Liquid Ammonia Sulfate Building Facilities, (10) Carbon Dioxide Facilities, (11) Washwater Recover Facilities, (12) Sludge Thickener Pump Station, (13) Sludge Handling Facilities and Storage Tanks, (14) Centrifuge Building & Facilities, (15) Pre-Treatment Facilities, (16) Clearwell Facilities, (17) Thickener Complex No. 1, and (18) Medium Service Pump Station as well as coordinating and providing all of the medium voltage electrical Motor Control System Equipment for the Raw Water Pump Station Facilities.

Site distribution system consisted of installation of very large and extensive new 15 Kv, 5Kv and low voltage distribution ductbank assemblies throughout the Water Treatment Plant 4 facility. Installation of new 15 Kv radial arm distribution feeders systems throughout new ductbank infrastructure.

Project No. 6

Name of Project: San Antonio Water Systems (SAWS) – Naco Pump Station Improvements. Location: San Antonio, Texas

OWNER's Name and Address: City of San Antonio, Tx

OWNER's Contact Person (Print): San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

Phone/Fax No.: Unknown

Initial Contract Price: \$ 6,743,000.00

Final Contract Price: \$ 6,862,103.00

Contract Start Date: May 2014 (Date of Notice to Proceed)

Contract Time: Unknown (x) Calendar Days () Working Days

Contract Substantial Completion Date: April 2017

Actual Substantial Completion Date: April 2017

Project No. 6 - Description Comparison:

The San Antonio Water Systems (SAWS) Naco Pump Station Improvements located in San Antonio Texas that T. Morales Company completed consisted of electrical, controls and instrumentation for a total electrical contract amount of over \$6.8 million dollars.

This Project consisted of medium voltage electrical ductbank feeder assemblies, medium and low voltage electrical manhole installations and tie in, medium voltage Switchgear and Motor Controller assemblies, installation of new electrical and controls ductbanks assemblies at the Naco Pump Station Facilities. Demolition and removal of existing switchgear and motor control equipment. New Medium Voltage Electrical Distribution Building and Facilities. Medium Voltage Terminations, Hi-Pot Testing and Commissioning.

Installation of new PLC Based Scada control panels and field process instrumentation to include Tank Level Electrode Panels, HSP Discharge Valve Control Panels & Equipment, HSP Control Panels, Flow Meter Equipment, Pressure transmitters, pressure switch assemblies, level transmitter equipment



T · MORALES
COMPANY

Project No. 7

Name of Project: City of Corpus Christi – Mary Rhodes Pipeline Ph 2 Pump Stations, Location: Bay City, Texas

OWNER's Name and Address: City of Corpus Christi, Tx

OWNER's Contact Person (Print): Richard Provolt, Freese-Nichols, 10431 Morado Circle, Bld 5 Ste 300, Austin, Tx 78759

Phone/Fax No.: Office 512-617-3157 Cellular 817-269-9025

Initial Contract Price: \$ 3,806,644.00

Final Contract Price: \$ 4,223,884.00

Contract Start Date: April 2014 (Date of Notice to Proceed)

Contract Time: Unknown (x) Calendar Days () Working Days

Contract Substantial Completion Date: April 2016

Actual Substantial Completion Date: April 2016

Project No. 7 - Description Comparison:

The Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 2 Pump Stations and Sedimentation Basin project located in Bay City, Texas that T. Morales Company completed consisted of electrical, controls and instrumentation for a total electrical contract amount of over \$4.2 million dollars.

This Project consisted of the installation of (2) separate medium voltage pump stations, and sedimentation basins on a single site. Our work on this project included the installation of medium voltage electrical duct-bank conduits/cable assemblies, medium and low voltage electrical manhole installations and tie-ins, medium voltage switchgear, medium voltage pad mounted transformers, medium voltage motor controller assemblies to include medium voltage variable frequency drives with very technical lubrication and vibration monitoring systems.

Installation of new PLC Based Scada control panels and field process instrumentation to include installation of field instrumentation to monitor flows, levels, temperatures, and pressures of various parts of the process. The telemetry at this site consisted of a dedicated fiber optic cable (installed under a separate contract) that connected to the main PLC at this facility.



T · MORALES
COMPANY

Project No. 8

Name of Project: City of New Braunfels NBU Sam McKenzie Water Reclamation Facility, Location: New Braunfels, Texas

OWNER's Name and Address: City of New Braunfels, Tx

OWNER's Contact Person (Print): Ian Taylor, PE, 355 FM 306, New Braunfels, Tx 78131-0289

Phone/Fax No.: Office 830-608-8970 – Fax 830-680-8960

Initial Contract Price: \$ 3,899,714.00

Final Contract Price: \$ 3,899,714.00

Contract Start Date: August 2014 (Date of Notice to Proceed)

Contract Time: Unknown (x) Calendar Days () Working Days

Contract Substantial Completion Date: June 2017

Actual Substantial Completion Date: September 2017

Project No. 8 - Description Comparison:

The NBU Sam McKenzie Water Reclamation Facilities project located in New Braunfels, Texas that T. Morales Company completed consisted of electrical, controls and instrumentation for a total electrical contract amount of over \$3,899 million dollars.

This Project consisted of the installation of new Water Reclamation Facilities complete with all supporting chemical and Process structures, (4) separate remote well sites and a 5th site that included a High Service Pump Station, Ground Storage tank and Chemical Building production facilities. Our work on this project included the installation of electrical duct-bank conduits/cable assemblies, electrical manhole installations and tie-ins, Furnish and installed Pad mount transformers assemblies, motor controller assemblies (MCCs) to include 480 volt Switchboard and High Service Pumps Solid Stated Reduced Voltage starter assemblies and Main Pump Control Panel assemblies and field process instrumentation.

Installation of new PLC Based Scada control panels and field process instrumentation to include installation of field instrumentation to monitor flows, levels, temperatures, and pressures of various parts of the process. The telemetry at this site consisted of a Remote Telemetry based radio system between Well Pump Sites, Main High Pressure Pump Station site and NBU main Water Treatment Scada Site.

Project No. 9Name of Project: City of Austin Davis Water Treatment Plant Power Distribution, Location: Austin, TexasOWNER's Name and Address: City of Austin, 625 East 10th Ste 700 Austin, Tx 78701OWNER's Contact Person (Print): Kegham Harutunian – HEI (Engineers)Phone/Fax No.: Ph 512-454-2788/Fax 512-454-6434/Cell 512-657-0380/ Email: kegham@heiworld.comInitial Contract Price: \$ 25,080,000.00Final Contract Price: \$ 26,060,934.00.00Contract Start Date: Nov. 28, 2016 (Date of Notice to Proceed)Contract Time: 1,246 (x) Calendar Days () Working DaysContract Substantial Completion Date: October 10, 2021Actual Substantial Completion Date: October 10, 2021**Project No. 9 - Description Comparison:**

The City of Austin Davis Water Treatment plant Power Distribution Improvements that T. Morales Company completed consisted of the complete electrical and controls systems for a new 15 KV Medium Voltage Substation facilities and upgrade and improvements to multiple structures and processes for a total contract amount of \$26,060,934.00 dollars.

The T. Morales Company was the Prime Contractor for the Electrical & Controls upgrade and improvements with overall management responsibilities over the total electrical and controls system and improvements installation.

The Electrical Prime engineer for this project was Harutunian Engineering.

The City of Austin Davis Water Treatment Plant Power Distribution & Improvements project consisted of the providing and installation of all 15KV distribution switchgear, medium voltage motor control equipment, medium voltage substation transformers, medium voltage pad-mounted transformers, automatic transfer switch equipment, low voltage isolation transformers, low voltage distribution equipment, all Medium Voltage Site Distribution systems to include the Onsite 15 Kv Electrical Sub-Station and all supporting facilities Branch / Power and Control System wiring installations for the complete Water Treatment Plant Facilities.

T. Morales Company provided the electrical and controls installation and equipment for Upgrades & improvements to (1) Administration Building, (2) Electrical 15KV Substation Facilities, (3) Maintenance Building, (4) Site Electrical Distribution Systems, (5) Centrifuge Structures and Operations Facilities, (6) Filter Building Complex and Pipe Galleries, (7) Chemical Building Facilities, (8) Low Service Pump Station as well as coordinating and providing all of the medium voltage electrical Motor Control System Equipment for the Raw Water Pump Station Facilities.

Site distribution system consisted of installation of very large and extensive new 15 Kv, 5Kv and low voltage distribution ductbank assemblies throughout the Davis Water Treatment Plant facility. Installation of new 15 Kv radial arm distribution feeders systems throughout new ductbank infrastructure, Many Large Cast In Place Electrical Medium Voltage and Controls Manholes.

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
* Green Water Treatment Plant Phase II	Austin, Texas
* San Marcos Surface Water Treatment Plant	San Marcos, Texas
* Hornsby Bend Phase I Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
* Hornsby Bend Phase II Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
* Taylor Water Treatment Plant	Taylor, Texas
* Travis County Water Treatment Plant	Hurst Creek, Texas
* Hurst Creek Water Treatment Plant	Hurst Creek, Texas
* San Marcos Raw Water Intake Pump Station	San Marcos, Texas
* Robinson High Service Pump Station	Robinson, Texas
* Lago Vista Water Treatment Plant	Lago Vista, Texas
* San Marcos Sludge Process Facility	San Marcos, Texas
* San Marcos Wastewater Treatment Plant	San Marcos, Texas
* Green Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Austin, Texas
* Boerne Wastewater Treatment Plant	Boerne, Texas
* Cedar Park Water Treatment Plant Phase I	Cedar Park, Texas
* BRA Bio Reactor Aeration Upgrade	Belton, Texas
* Brushy Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant	Round Rock, Texas
* Copperas Cove Wastewater Treatment Plant Phase I	Copperas Cove, Texas
Lift Stations Telemetry Pilot Projects	Austin, Texas

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• Georgetown Wastewater Treatment Plant	Georgetown, Texas
• Govalle Wastewater Treatment Plant D Blower Facility	Austin, Texas
• Davis WTP High Service Pump Station Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Lakeway Wastewater Treatment Plant	Lakeway, Texas
• Blue Bonnet Water Treatment Plant	Belton, Texas
• Killeen Lift Station #6	Killeen, Texas
• Green Water Treatment Improvements Phase II	Austin, Texas
• SAR Dechlorination Facility	Austin, Texas
• Cedar Park WTP Phase II	Cedar Park, Texas
• Killeen Pump Station	Killeen, Texas
• Hurst Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant	Hurst Creek, Texas
• Dove Springs Wastewater Treatment Plant	Georgetown, Texas
• Hamilton Wastewater Treatment Plant	Hamilton, Texas
• Walnut Creek WWTP Dechlorination Facility	Austin, Texas
• Govalle WWTP Screen Unit Upgrade	Austin, Texas
• Three Points Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• Copperas Cove Wastewater Treatment Plant	Copperas Cove, Texas
• McGregor Wastewater Treatment Plant	McGregor, Texas

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• Mart Surface Water Treatment Plant	Mart, Texas
• Govalle Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• Llano Water Treatment Plant	Llano, Texas
• Georgetown Pump Station	Georgetown, Texas
• Georgetown Southside Membrane Water Treatment Plant	Georgetown, Texas
• LCRA Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Hurst Creek, Texas
• Center Street Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• Cottonwood Lift Station	Leander, Texas
• Hurst Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Hurst Creek, Texas
Cedar Park Water Treatment Plant	Cedar Park, Texas
Doshier Farms WWTP Expansion	Temple, Texas
• Williamson Creek Lift Station Expansion	Temple, Texas
• Fryers Creek Lift Station	Temple, Texas
• BRA Belton Regional WWTP Aeration Basin Modifications	Belton, Texas
• Avenue G Pump Stations Switchgear Replacement	Temple, Texas
Belton Regional WWTP Aeration Basin Modifications	Belton, Texas
• WCID #1 Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Belton, Texas
Gatesville Wastewater Treatment Plant	Gatesville, Tx

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• WCID #1 Water Treatment Plant Expansion Phase II	Belton, Texas
• Cedar Park Water Treatment Plant Phase III	Cedar Park, Texas
• Mexia Wastewater Treatment Plant	Mexia, Texas
• Georgetown Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Georgetown, Texas
• Georgetown Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Georgetown, Texas
• Round Rock Water Treatment Plant Phase III	Round Rock, Texas
• Round Rock Water Treatment Plant Phase IIII	Round Rock, Texas
• Round Rock Water Treatment Plant Phase 5	Round Rock, Texas
• Round Rock High Service Pump Station	Round Rock, Texas
Round Rock WTP Dis-infection Facility	Round Rock, Texas
Round Rock WTP Chlorination Improvements	Round Rock, Texas
• Round Rock West Water Treatment Plant	Round Rock, Texas
• Temple 15 MGD Membrane WTP Facility	Temple, Texas
• Hutto Wastewater Treatment Plant	Hutto, Texas
• Brenham Wastewater Treatment Plant	Brenham, Texas
WCID #17 Raw Water Pump Barge	Austin, Texas
• WCID #17 Raw Water Intake & Lift Station	Austin, Texas
Hornsby Bend Bio-solids Upgrade	Austin, Tx

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• WCID #1 WWTP Sludge Interim Facilities	Killeen, Texas
• Cedar Park Water Treatment Plant Phase III	Cedar Park, Texas
• Cedar Park Dies Electric Improvements	Cedar Park, Texas
• Fort Hood High Service Pumps Station	Fort Hood, Texas
• Falcon Point Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• New Hope Elevated Storage Tank	Cedar Park, Texas
• Round Rock Elevated Storage Tank	Round Rock, Texas
• Old Howard Road Pump High Service Pump Station	Temple, Texas
• Temple Pump Upgrades Project	Temple, Texas
Temple Elevated Storage Tank	Temple, Texas
Hutto High Booster Pump Station	Hutto, Texas
• West Bell County Booster Pump Station & Elevated Storage Tank	Killeen, Texas
• West Travis County MUD 3 Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• Blockhouse Creek Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• Sunrise Beach Pump Station	Marble Falls, Texas
Marble Falls Water Treatment Plant	Marble Falls, Texas
• WCID #20 Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Austin, Texas
Westlake Hills Phase I Lift Station	Austin, Tx

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• TSTC Waco Pump Station	Waco, Texas
• Moody ISD Pump Station	Moody, Texas
• Fairlawn Lift Station	San Marcos, Texas
• Copperas Cove Lift Station	Copperas Cove, Texas
• WCID#17 Maintenance & Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Weiss Lane Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• Hurst Creek Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Lakeway, Texas
• Cypress Ranch WCID #1 Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• LCRA Westlake Holls Phase III	Austin, Texas
Georgetown Reclaim Water Treatment Plant Pump Station	Georgetown, Texas
Harker Heights UV System	Harker Heights, Texas
• Bastrop Central Lift Station	Bastrop, Texas
• WCID #20 Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• Lago Vista Cedar Breaks Pump Station	Lago Vista, Texas
• Bastrop ISD Lost Pines Lift Station	Bastrop, Texas
Temple Water Treatment Plant Clarifier Upgrade	Temple, Texas
• SAR Train C North WWTP	Austin, Texas
• SAR Train C 15Kv Substation	Austin, Texas

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• NE Interim Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• Pflugerville Water Treatment Facility	Pflugerville, Texas
• Georgetown Wolf Ranch Lift Station	Georgetown, Texas
• Brushy Creek Water Membrane Water Treatment Plant	Round Rock, Texas
• CRWA Mid Cities Plant Modifications	San Antonio, Texas
• LCRA Sandy Creek Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• LCRA Austin-Bastrop Resort Wastewater Treatment Plant	Bastrop, Texas
• Travis County MUD-4 SCADA	Austin, Texas
• Georgetown WTP Sludge Handling Facility	Georgetown, Texas
• Lake LBJ MUD Central Water Treatment Plant	Lake LBJ, Texas
• Cibolo Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant	Cibolo, Texas
• River Place MUD Clearwell	Austin, Texas
• Comanche Trail WCID #17 Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• Killeen Wastewater Lift Stations Metering	Killeen, Texas
• Steiner WCID #17 Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Austin, Texas
• WCID #3 Bell County Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Nolanville, Texas
• Hearn Wastewater Treatment Plant	Hearn, Texas
• McDade Wastewater Treatment Plant	McDade, Texas

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
Hickory – Troy Lift Stations	Temple, Texas
WCID #1 Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Killeen, Texas
San Marcos Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	San Marcos, Texas
Steiner Ranch 1 7B Plant Expansion	Austin, Texas
Waterford Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Lago Vista, Texas
Elgin Water Treatment Plant	Elgin, Texas
Killeen Lift Station #2	Killeen, Texas
Jonestown WSC Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Jonestown, Texas
WCID #1 Cell County South SBR WWTP	Killeen, Texas
Trimmier Lift Station	Harker Heights, Texas
Cedar Knob Lift Station	Harker Heights, Texas
Liberty Hill Wastewater Treatment Plant	Liberty Hill, Texas
Georgetown Dove Springs Wastewater Treatment Plant	Georgetown, Texas
Camp Swift Wastewater Treatment Plant	Bastrop, Texas
Killeen Hwy 195 Lift Stations	Killeen, Texas
Leon River Lift Station Improvements	Belton, Texas
Cedar Park Little Elm Lift Station	Cedar Park, Texas
Sequin – Schertz Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Sequin, Texas

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• Steiner Ranch WCID 7A-2	Austin, Texas
• Steiner Ranch WWTP Phase 2	Austin, Texas
• Fern Bluff MUD Pump Station	Round Rock, Texas
• Pflugerville Wastewater Treatment Plant	Pflugerville, Texas
• LCRA WSC Bee Caves West Pump Station	Bee Caves, Texas
• Killeen Old Copperas Cove Lift Station	Killeen, Texas
• Kingsland MUD Wastewater Treatment Generator	Kingsland, Texas
• WCID #10 Pump Station Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Hutto Wastewater Treatment Plant	Hutto, Texas
• Trimmier Lift Station	Harker Heights, Texas
• Granit Shoals Water Treatment Plant	Granit Shoals, Texas
• Davenport Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• Evergreen Lift Station	Harker Heights, Texas
• Davis Water Treatment Plant Filter Renovations	Austin, Texas
• Winfield Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• Steiner Ranch River Dance Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• Temple Gym HVAC Replacement	Temple, Texas
• The Hollows Pump Station	Austin, Texas

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• Legend Oaks Pump Station	Georgetown, Texas
• High Ponits Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• LCRA WTCR WTP Ph I	Austin, Texas
• La Crosse Reservoir	Austin, Texas
• Davis Water Treatment Plant Process Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Four Points Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• Travis County MUD 4 Chalk Knoll Generator	Austin, Texas
• Hays County MUD Wastewater Treatment Plant	Buda, Texas
• Hurst Creek Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Hurst Creek, Texas
• City of Austin Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	Austin, Texas
• CTWSC Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Salado, Texas
• CTWSC High Service Booster Pump Station	Salado, Texas
• CTWSC 15 MGD Membrane WTP	Salado, Texas
• City of Austin Loop 360 Barclay Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Allen Road Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Hornsby Bend WWTP Biosolids Digester Complex	Austin, Texas
• Belterra Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Spicewood Springs Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Temple Membrane WTP Backwash Facility	Temple, Texas

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• City of Austin Pilot Knob Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Waco Bullhide Wastewater Treatment Plant	Waco, Texas
• BCRUA Interim Floating Intake Pump Station	Cedar Park, Texas
• NBU Rio Lift Station	New Braunfels, Texas
• City of Round Rock Phase 1B Reuse Water Treatment Facilities	Round Rock, Texas
• City of Georgetown WTP Phase III Expansion	Georgetown, Texas
• Thompson Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant	Bryan, Texas
• Hornsby Bend WWTP Chevron Bio-Solids Generation	Austin, Texas
• BRA Contract A Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Grainger, Texas
• City of Marble Falls Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Marble Falls, Texas
• Cedar Park – Leander Floating Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Cedar Park, Texas
• City of Austin Walnut Creek WWTP Influent Flow Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Agua S & T Booster Pump Stations Electrical Upgrades	Bastrop, Texas
• Hurst Creek MUD Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Hurst Creek, Texas
• B Bryant Water Facility	Bastrop, Texas
• City of Kerrville Birkdale Lift Station	Kerrville, Texas
• City of Temple WTP 5Kv Emergency Generator Power Imp	Temple, Texas
• City of Cedar Park Intake Pump Station	Cedar Park, Texas
• SAWS Regional Carrizo Springs Pump Station	San Antonio, Texas

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• West Travis County Regional Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Walnut Creek WWTP Power Distribution System Impr	Austin, Texas
• City of San Antonio (SAWS) Schertz Parkway Pump Station	San Antonio, Texas
• City of Austin Plant 4 Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• City of San Antonio (SAWS) Naco Pump Station Improvements	San Antonio, Texas
• City of Corpus Christi Mary Rhodes Pipeline Ph 2 Pump Stations	Bay City, Texas
• Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment Plant	Cedar Park, Texas
• City of Austin Northwest C Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City Burnet Wastewater Treatment Plant	Burnet, Texas
• City of Austin Walnut Creek WWTP WRI Tank & PS	Austin, Texas
• Travis County MUD4 South Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• WTC PUA Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• WCID #17 Mansfield Ph 1 Raw Water Pump Station	Lakeway, Texas
• WCID #17 Mansfield Water Treatment Plant	Lakeway, Texas
• Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Effluent Pump Station	Belton, Texas
• Fort Hood High Service Pump Station No. 7	Fort Hood, Texas
• NBU Sam McKenzie Water Treatment Plant	New Braunfels, Texas
• NBU Trinity Well Field Pump Station	New Braunfels, Texas
• City of Hutto South Wastewater Treatment Plant	Hutto, Texas

**Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed
By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team**

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• Pilot Knob Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• Travis County WCID17 Flintrock Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Davis WTP Rapid Mix Basin Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Shadow Creek WWTP Expansion	Austin, Texas
• Fort Hood Pump Station No. 4	Fort Hood, Texas
• City of Austin East Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Hutto South WWTP	Hutto, Texas
• City of Cedar Park Water Intake Barge Pump Station	Cedar Park, Texas
• Taylor Lane WWTP Ph-1	Austin, Texas
• Central Texas WSC Dock L. Curb Membrane WTP	Salado, Texas
• BCRUA Raw Water Intake Barge	Cedar Park, Texas
• Copperas Cove NW WWTP Ph-1	Copperas Cove, Texas
• Marble Falls WTP Improvements – Ph III	Marble Falls, Texas
• Travis County MUD 4 Raw Water Booster Pump Station No. 4	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Howard Lane High Service Pump Station Improvements	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Ullrich WTP Raw Water & Low Service Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Lost Creek WWTP Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Pflugerville WTP High Service Pump Station Improvements	Pflugerville, Texas
• City of Temple WTP MCC-4 Replacement	Temple, Texas

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• City of Austin Walnut Creek Lift Station No. 69	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Ullrich WTP PACS Improvements	Austin, Texas
• City of Hutto Enclave Lift Station	Hutto, Texas
• City of Austin Pearce Lane WWTP Lift Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin SAR Substation No. 2 15Kv Busway Replacement	Austin, Texas
• City of Harker Heights Water & Wastewater SCADA Improvements	Harker Heights, Texas
• Marble Falls WWTP Expansion	Marble Falls, Texas
• City of Austin Davis WTP High Service Pump Station MV 19	Austin, Texas
• Bell County WCID No. 1 South WWTP Improvements	Killeen, Texas
• Copperas Cove NW WWTP Phase 2	Copperas Cove, Texas
• Travis County MUD4 South Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin SAR WWTP Tertiary Filter Improvements	Austin, Texas
• WCID No. 17 Eck Lane WTP Backwash Improvements	Lakeway, Texas
• Kerrville WWTP Improvements	Kerrville, Texas
• WCID No. 17 Flintrock WWTP Expansion	Lakeway, Texas
• City of Austin Davis WTP Treated Water Discharge Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• Temple Doshier WWTP SCADA Improvements	Temple, Texas
• City of Austin SAR WWTP Trains A&B Blower Replacement	Austin, Texas
• Southfork WWTP Expansion	Liberty Hill, Texas

Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• TDCJ Facility & Pump Station Service	Austin, Texas
• City of Temple WTP SCADA Improvements	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Davis WTP – 15Kv Distribution Substation	Austin, Texas
• City of Killeen West Market Pump Station	Killeen, Texas
• City of Austin SAR WWTP Thickener Improvements	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Taylor Lane WWTP	Austin, Texas
• Lakeway MUD Reclaim Water System Improvements	Lakeway, Texas
• Bell County WCID No. 1 WTP MCC Replacement & Filter Improv	Belton, Texas
• City of Austin Montoplis WRI & Pump Station	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Walnut Creek WWTP WRI Tank & PS	Austin, Texas
• City of San Marcos WWTP Modification	San Marcos, Texas
• City of Austin Walnut Creek Tertiary Filter Improvements	Austin, Texas
• Cibolo Raw Water Pump Station	Cibolo, Texas
• Epcor Water 130 WSC PW2 Well Pump Station	Caldwell, Texas
• City of Waco Hillcrest Pump Station & GST	Waco, Texas
• City of Georgetown Pecan Branch WWTP	Georgetown, Texas
• City of Temple Mustang Creek WWTP	Temple, Texas
• NBU Trinity Well Field Pump Station	New Braunfels, Texas
• Ridge Harbor WTP Improvements	Burnet, Texas



Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• City of Georgetown Domel Pump Station Improvements	Georgetown, Texas
• Bell County WCID No. 1 Stillhouse WTP Contract 1	Killeen, Texas
• City of Georgetown SEGST Pump Improvements	Georgetown, Texas
• Lake Buchanan WTP Improvements	Burnet, Texas
• Marble Falls WTP Expansion	Marble Falls, Texas
• Temple-Belton BRA WWTP Expansion	Belton, Texas
• Aqua WSC Weaver Pump Station	Bastrop, Texas
• Trace Lift Stations 1 & 2	San Marcos, Texas
• Travis County MUD 4 Raw Water Intake Pump Station No. 5	Austin, Texas
• City of Austin Pearce Lane WWTP	Austin, Texas
• NBU Trinity Well Field Membrane Water Treatment Plant	New Braunfels, Texas
• WTC PUA Raw Water Intake Expansion	Austin, Texas
• Wilbarger WWTP Interim Upgrades	Manor, Texas
• City of Austin Ullrich WTP SCADA Replacement	Austin, Texas
• City of Round Rock West WWTP	Round Rock, Texas
• City of Waco Riverside WTP – Gholson GST	Waco, Texas
• City of Pflugerville Central WWTP Interim Improvements	Pflugerville, Texas
• City of Temple Shallowford Lift Station	Temple, Texas
• City of Georgetown Pastor Pump Station Improvements	Georgetown, Texas



Partial List of Completed Projects Estimated, Managed & Installed By the T. Morales Company Management and Field Team

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Location</u>
• City of Waco Mount Carmel WTP Emergency Electrical Repairs	Waco, Texas
• City of Liberty Hill Lift Station 1 Improvements	Liberty Hill, Texas
• City of Waco WMARSS Central WWTP Blowers	Waco, Texas
• Lonestar Pump Station No. 1	Austin, Texas
• Lonestar Pump Station No. 2	Austin, Texas
• City of Waco WMARSS Transfer Lift Station	Waco, Texas
• Travis County MUD 22 WWTP Improvements	Austin, Texas
• City of Llano WWTP Filtration Upgrade	Llano, Texas
• City of Austin Hornsby Bend Thickener Complex	Austin, Texas
• Barton Creek Lakeside Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas
• BCRUA Zebra Mussel Control Facilities	Cedar Park, Texas
• ARWA Phase 1 Booster Pump station	Austin, Texas
• City of Kyle Southside WW Improvements	Kyle, Texas
• City of Liberty Hill Water Reuse Facility	Liberty Hill, Texas
• Johnson City WWTP Improvements	Johnson City, Texas
• City of Leander San Gabriel East Pump Station	Leander, Texas
• BCRUA Phase 1C WTP Expansion	Cedar Park, Texas
• City of Waco Greenleaf & Park Lake Lift Stations	Waco, Texas
• City of Austin Hornsby Bend WWTP Side Stream Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas

3. Key Individuals Resumes

Your T. Morales Company Project Management & Field Operations Team

- Randy M. Eldridge
- Farrell Prewitt
- Gabriel Cantu
- Kyle Barnes
- Mike Brooks
- Adrian Martinez
- Robert Villarreal
- Johnny Strimska
- Josh Wharton
- Jason Woolverton
- Kirk Brobst
- Aaron Hoelker
- Robert Guinee

Resume Of Randy M. Eldridge, COO of T. Morales Company,

Years in Electrical & Controls Contracting:

41

Education:

Ellison High School, Killeen, Texas
Killeen Area Vocational Course (Electrical Trades)
Central Texas College – Killeen, Tx
Austin IBEW Joint Apprentice Training Committee
Graduate

Licenses and Certifications:

=Masters License, City of Austin
=Masters License, City of Bedford
=Masters License, City of Copperas Cove
=Masters License, City of Dallas
=Masters License, City of Flower Mound
=Masters License, City of Fort Worth
=Masters License, City of Georgetown
=Masters License, City of Killeen
=Masters License, City of Lewisville
=Masters License, City of McKinney
=Masters License, City of Round Rock
=Masters License, City of San Marcos
=Masters License, City of Seguin
=Masters License, City of Temple
=Masters License, City of Waco

=Masters License, State of Texas
=Masters License, Block & Associates - Certification
=Masters License, SBCCI - Certification

Experience Summary:

COO/CFO of T. Morales Company since 2001. Served as President/CEO & Partner of Crouch Industries from 1998 through 2001. Served as Vice President/COO & Partner of Crouch Industries from 1990 through 1998. Served as Director of Estimating/Senior Project Manager & Partner of Crouch Industries from 1987 through 1990. Served as Project Superintendent at Crouch Industries from 1982 through 1987.

Experience includes providing technical, business development, and management leadership for project management, construction services, company operations, estimating and sales and administration, and new project development. Actively engaged in business development, client and industry relations. Directed and developed professional, technical, field, and administrative staff. Functioned as a lead technical specialist in specific area(s) of expertise. Direct, and/or oversee a multiplicity of complex, interdisciplinary projects for facilities' services construction.

Directed and overseen project performance, contracts' administration, technical execution of deliverables, and technical quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) on a company-wide basis. Performed as lead technical authority for the operating company's project management, design, engineering, operations', and construction matters for large electrical contracting company with resource estimating responsibilities in excess of 400 million.

Estimating, Management and Supervision experience include New & Existing Water & Wastewater Plant construction, plant expansions and equipment retrofits. Have served extensively in the Municipal and Private Water & Wastewater Treatment Markets with experience in commercial and manufacturing. Expertise includes estimating & management of small and large scale projects ranging from \$100,000 to \$40,000,000.



Resume of Farrell Prewitt, Vice President of T. Morales Company**Years in Electrical & Controls Contracting: 42****Education:**

1982 Ellison High School Graduate
 1982 Killeen Area Vocational Course (Electrical Trades)
 1988 Austin IBEW Joint Apprentice Training Committee Graduate

Licenses and Certifications:

=Masters License, City of Georgetown
 =Masters License, City of Killeen
 =Masters License, City of San Marcos
 =Masters License, City of Temple
 =Masters License, City of Waco
 =Masters License, City of Taylor
 =Masters License, City of Midland
 =State of Texas

=Masters License, SBCCI - Certification
 =Masters License, Block & Associates - Certification

Experience Summary:

Vice President & Partner of T. Morales Company since 2001. Served as Director of Estimating at Crouch Industries from 1998 through 2001, Served as Senior Project Manager at Crouch Industries from 1994 through 1998, Served as Project Superintendent at Crouch Industries from 1992 through 1994. As Director of Estimating and sales Mr. Prewitt was responsible for directing an estimating team and resources spanning multiple branch offices for approximately 400 million dollars per year in estimates.

Prior Management responsibilities included field management positions on large Industrial Project responsible for overall coordination of field resources.

Estimating, Management and Supervision experience include New & Existing Water & Wastewater Plant construction, plant expansions and equipment retrofits. Have served extensively in the Municipal Water & Wastewater Treatment Markets with experience in commercial and manufacturing. Expertise includes estimating & management of small and large scale projects ranging from \$100,000 to \$30,000,000.

Key Projects Managed

Doshier Farm Wastewater Treatment Plant	Temple, Texas	Project Manager
Robinson Water Treatment Plant	Robinson, Texas	Project Manager
Killeen Lift Station	Killeen, Texas	Project Manager
Randolph Pump Station	San Antonio, Texas	Project Manager
Killeen Pump Station #4	Killeen, Texas	Project Manager
Copperas Cove Southside WWTP	Copperas Cove, Texas	Project Manager
SAR Bio Nutrient Removal Facility Pilot Project	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Lakeway S4 Wastewater Treatment Plant	Lakeway, Texas	Project Manager
Lakeway Irrigation Facility	Lakeway, Texas	Project Manager
Lakeway W3 Water Treatment Plant	Lakeway, Texas	Project Manager
Cedar Park Water Treatment Plant	Cedar Park, Texas	Project Manager
Round Rock Disinfection Facilities	Round Rock, Texas	Project Manager
TC Green Low Service Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Govalle WWTP Tmt Plant Blower Upgrade	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Boerne WWTP	Boerne, Texas	Project Manager
Davis Water Tmt Plant HSP Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
San Marcos Wastewater Tmt plant	San Marcos, Texas	Project Manager
Hornsby Bend Solids Handling Facility	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
San Marcos Sludge Tmt Facility	San Marcos, Texas	Project Manager
San Marcos Surface Water Treatment Plant	San Marcos, Texas	Project Manager
Killeen Pump Station #3	Killeen, Texas	Project Manager
Cedar Park Water Tmt Plant Phase II	Cedar Park, Texas	Project Manager
Robinson Booster Pump Station	Robinson, Texas	Project Manager
Leander Road Booster Pump Station	Georgetown, Texas	Project Manager
Georgetown Southside WTP	Georgetown, Texas	Project Manager
WCID #1 WTP Expansion	Belton, Texas	Project Manager
Mid Cities Wastewater Treatment Plant	San Antonio, Texas	Project Manager
WCID #10 Pump Station Improvements	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
LCRA WTCR Water Treatment Plant Phase I	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Chisholm Trail Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Leander NW Booster Pump Station	Leander, Texas	Project Manager
Dove Springs Wastewater Treatment Plant	Georgetown, Texas	Project Manager

References:

Bruce Matous
Matous Construction
Temple Texas
254-780-1400

Gary Hampton
Keystone Construction
Austin, Texas
512-288-6437

Tom Arndt, PE
Dannenbaum Engineering
Austin, Texas
512-345-8505

Randal Park
Excel Construction, LLC
Cedar Park, Texas
512-259-5005

Larry Ridgeway
Bryan Construction
Bryan, Texas
979-776-6000

Kegham Harutunian, PE
Harutunian Engineering
Austin, Texas
512-454-2788

Resume Of Gabriel Cantu, Project Manager for T. Morales Company

Years in Electrical & Controls Contracting: 21

Education: IBEW/JATC DOL Certified 5 Year Apprenticeship
Bachelor Public Administration – Texas State University
NECA Management – Advanced
OSHA 30 Certification

Licenses and Certifications:

JIW Electrician License, State of Texas
NECA Estimating
Maxwell Estimation Software Training

Experience Summary:

Currently serve as Senior Project Manager with T. Morales Company from 2016 through Present. Served as an Electrical Apprentice, Journeyman, Superintendent and Assistant Project Manager with T. Morales Company. Served as an Electrical Apprentice with Dean Johnston Inc. from 2004 through 2006. Served as an Electrical Apprentice with W.K. Jennings Electric Co. from 2003 through 2004, Served as an Electrical Apprentice for Allen's Electric from 2001 through 2003.

Management and supervision experience include new industrial power, water and wastewater plant construction, plant expansions and equipment retrofits. Have served extensively in the Industrial Municipal Power, Water & Wastewater Treatment Markets with experience in commercial and manufacturing. Expertise includes management of small- and large-scale projects ranging from \$100,000 to \$10,000,000.

Key Projects

City of Austin / Davis Water Treatment Plant / Treated Water Discharge System
City of Austin / South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant / Filter Improvements
City of Austin / Davis Water Treatment Plant / Power Distribution Upgrade
City of Austin / Retired Facilities Decommissioning Project / Phase B
City of San Marcos / Trace PID Lift Stations, Onsite Force Main & Gravity Sewer
New Braunfels Utilities / Trinity Well Field Membrane Treatment Plant
New Braunfels Utilities / Highway 46 West Water System Expansion
New Braunfels Utilities / RFB 02450, Water Plant Flow Meters & Chlorine Canopies at Water Plant & Landa Park
City of Liberty Hill / Caughfield Lift Station No. 2
Barton Creek Lakeside Water Treatment Plant
Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority / Zebra Mussel Control
Alliance Regional Water Authority / Phase 1A Booster Pump Station
City of Kyle / Southside Wastewater Improvements
North Hays County MUD No. 1 / Shadow Creek WWTP Expansion
City of Horseshoe Bay / Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
Lakeway Municipal Utility District / Out of District Wastewater Project / Lift Station, Force Main & S-5 WRP Improvement
Travis County / Water Control & Improvement / District No. 18 / Intake Plant Electrical Upgrades
North Fork Lift Station



West Travis County PUA / Lift Station No. 9 Rehab
Reunion Ranch WCID / Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
Aqua Texas, Inc. / Barton Creek Lakeside / Wastewater Treatment Plant
WTC Public Utility Agency / County Line 1308 Pump Station Conversion to 1340
City of Bastrop / WWTP No. 3
City of Taylor / Mustang Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant / Train 2 Rehabilitation
City of Taylor / North Pump Station Improvements

References:

William Beach - Matous Construction – (254) 780-1400

James R Schultz, PE – Schultz & Associates – (512) 452-8789

Kegham Harutunian, PE – HEI Engineering – (512) 454-2788

Kevin Wenske – Excel Construction – (512) 259-5005

Wendell Payton – Payton Construction – (512) 847-3702

Gary Hampton – Keystone Construction – (512) 288-6437

Doug Laird – CSA Construction – (214) 646-3214

Danny Leos – Austin Water Utility – (512) 229-6877

Dennis Berger – Bar Constructors – (972) 227-3287

Luke Hill – Archer Western Construction – (972) 457-8500

Steve Kanetzky, PE – SKA Engineering – (480) 201-0704

Bruce Matous – Matous Construction – (254) 780-1400

Matthew Scharf – Austin Water Utility – (512) 801-0567

Austin Adkins – Keystone Construction – (512) 288-6437

Travis Keller – Austin Engineering Co. Inc. – (512) 327-1464

Elizabeth Segner-Zarate, PE – Schultz & Associates – (512) 452-8789

Austin Keller – Austin Engineering Co. Inc. – (512) 327-1464

Resume Of Kyle Barnes, Project Manager for T. Morales Company

Years in Electrical & Controls Contracting: 27

Education: Killeen High School

Licenses and Certifications:

Master Electrician License, State of Texas
NECA Estimating
Maxwell Estimation Software Training
Project Management Institute PMP Certification

Experience Summary:

Currently serve as Project Manager for T. Morales Company. Started with T. Morales Company in 2003. Served as field service technician from 2003 to 2007. Served as Service Department Manager from 2007 to 2009.

My current responsibilities include estimating and Project Management of the service department and projects ranging from \$5,000 to \$4,000,000. Management and supervision experience includes service work, new construction, remodel, equipment retrofits, commercial work, industrial work, water treatment facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, pump stations, tunneling projects, lift stations and ground and elevated storage tanks.

Key Projects

Temple Airport Pump Station	Temple, Texas	Project Manager
Temple WTP SCADA & Telemetry Upgrades	Temple, Texas	Project Manager
Darnall Army Medical Center MCC Replacement	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
Leon Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Gatesville, Texas	Project Manager
Temple WTP Mixed Media Filters	Temple, Texas	Project Manager
Riesel Water Plant Improvements	Riesel, Texas	Project Manager
Fort Hood Lift Station 93038	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
Gatesville Regional WTP Filter Improvements	Gatesville, Texas	Project Manager
Copperas Cove Constitution Dr. Lift Station	Copperas Cove, Texas	Project Manager
Central Texas WSC Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Salado, Texas	Project Manager
Central Texas WSC Booster Pump Station	Salado, Texas	Project Manager
Holland Wastewater Collection System Improvements	Holland, Texas	Project Manager
Fort Hood Secondary Lift Stations Rehabilitation Phase I	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
Harker Heights Cedar Knob Pump Station Generator	Harker Heights, Texas	Project Manager
Temple Membrane WTP Backwash Sedimentation Project	Temple, Texas	Project Manager
Bull Hide Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant	Lorena, Texas	Project Manager
Killeen Pump Station #3 Upgrades	Killeen, Texas	Project Manager
Ft. Hood Bldgs. 36043 & 36046 Fire Alarm Upgrades	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
City of Gatesville Lift Station #7	Gatesville, Texas	Project Manager
Fort Hood SCADA Upgrades	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager

Bluebonnet WSC Solids Handling Improvements	Moffat, Texas	Project Manager
Harker Heights Maintenance Yard Pump Station	Harker Heights, Texas	Project Manager
Austin Water Treatment Plant #4 Jollyville Tunnel	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Austin Water Treatment Plant #4 Raw Water Intake Tunnel	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Marble Falls Existing Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Marble Falls, Texas	Project Manager
Fort Hood 69 th ADA Lift Stations	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
Copperas Cove Northeast Sewer Line Improvements Phase IIB	Copperas Cove, Texas	Project Manager
Fort Hood Secondary Lift Stations Rehabilitation Phase II	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
Austin State Supported Living Center Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Moffat WSC Whitehall Road Water Well	Moffat, Texas	Project Manager
Fort Hood 4001 & 88025 Tank Painting Project	Fort Hood, Texas	Project Manager
Business Acres Pump Station	Woodway, TX	Project Manager
MD Anderson Water Well Methane Removal	Smithville, TX	Project Manager
Birkdale Lift Station	Kerrville, TX	Project Manager
WC&ID #17 Mansfield Water Treatment Plant and Pump Station	Austin, TX	Project Manager
WC&ID #17 Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Austin, Tx	Project Manager
City of Waco Hillcrest Pump Station & Storage Tank Improvements	Waco, TX	Project Manager
WMARSS Transfer Lift Station	Waco, TX	Project Manager
City of Waco WMARS Central WWTP Blower VFDs	Waco, Tx	Project Manager
City of Waco Old McGregor Road Pump Station	Waco, Tx	Project Manager
TDCJ Mountain View Unit Pump Station	Gatesville, Tx	Project Manager
Bell County WC&ID No. 1 Stillhouse WTP	Salado, Tx	Project Manager
City of Temple Backup Power Water Pump Stations	Temple, Tx	Project Manager
Bell County WCID South WWTP Improvements	Harker Heights, Tx	Project Manager
Bell County WCID No. 1 WTP MV MCC Replace & Filter Improv	Belton, Tx	Project Manager
City of Austin Spicewood Springs PS Improvements	Austin, Tx	Project Manager

References:

Bruce Matous
Matous Construction
Temple, Texas
254-780-1400

Scott Smiley
Archer Western Construction
Irving, Texas
512-323-9335

Rick Mayfield
CSA Construction, Inc.
Houston, Texas
713-686-8868

Kevin Wenske
Excel Construction
Leander, Texas
512-259-5005

Mike Cunningham
CCA Construction
Georgetown, Texas
512-863-2131

Mark Handley, PE
CDM Smith
Dallas, Texas
214-346-2825

Resume of Michael D. Brooks, Project Manager for T. Morales Company

Years in Electrical Contracting: 26

Education:

New Hampshire Technical College

Associates Degree in Industrial Electricity

Experience Summary:

Currently serve as Project Manager for T. Morales Company. Prior to this I served as a Project Manager for Crouch Industries from September of 1995 to February of 2004 and as an Assistant Project Manager from March 1994 to September of 1995. I served as an Assistant Project Manager for Fischbach & Moore August 1993 to March 1994 and as a Field Electrician for various companies from May 1991 to August of 1993.

Management and supervision experience include new construction, plant expansions and equipment retrofits. I have served primarily in the Municipal Water Treatment Markets with experience in commercial and manufacturing. Expertise includes management of small and large scale projects ranging from \$100,000 to \$20,000,000. My principle duty is to coordinate and manage specific construction projects for the T. Morales Company.

On November 6, 2001 Crouch Industries was purchased by a new business venture. I terminated my employment with Crouch Industries effective February, 2004 to pursue a Project Management position with the T. Morales Company.

Key Projects Managed

Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	Round Rock, Texas	Project Manager
Round Rock Phase 3 Water Treatment Plant	Round Rock, Texas	Project Manager
Round Rock Phase 4 Water Treatment Plant	Round Rock, Texas	Project Manager
Round Rock Disinfection Facilities	Round Rock, Texas	Project Manager
Lantana Leuthan Lane Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Lantana Leuthan Lane Pump Station Improvements	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Lockhart Water Treatment Plant	Lockhart, Texas	Project Manager
Taylor Wastewater Treatment Plant	Taylor, Texas	Project Manager
Hurst Creek MUD Improvements	Hurst Creek, Texas	Project Manager
Victoria Water Treatment Plant	Victoria, Texas	Project Manager
Killeen Lift Station	Killeen, Texas	Project Manager
Copperas Cove Maintenance Facility	Copperas Cove, Texas	Project Manager
Howard Lane Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Lake Texana Pipe Line Project	Corpus Christi, Texas	Project Manager
Huntsville Intake Pump Station & WTP Improvements	Huntsville, Texas	Project Manager
Leander Wastewater Treatment Plant	Leander, Texas	Project Manager
Crystal Falls Pump Station	Leander, Texas	Project Manager
Cedar Park Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Cedar Park, Texas	Project Manager
Round Rock Raw Water Intake Pump Station	Georgetown, Texas	Project Manager
Rollingwood Lift Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Pecan Wastewater Treatment Plant	Georgetown, Texas	Project Manager
Doshier Farm Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Temple, Texas	Project Manager
Victoria Lift Station Improvements	Victoria, Texas	Project Manager
Travis County Precinct 4	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
SAR Train C Substation Consolidated	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Northeast Interim Wastewater Treatment Plant	Manor, Texas	Project Manager
Odo J Riedel Wastewater Treatment Plant	Cibolo, Texas	Project Manager



T · MORALES
COMPANY

Key Projects Managed (Continued)

Brushy Creek Regional WWTP Expansion	Round Rock, Texas	Project Manager
Camp Swift Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	Bastrop, Texas	Project Manager
La Crosse Reservoir Recoating & Safety Improvements	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Clara Van Drive Improvements & Force Main	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
Chalk Knoll Lift Station Emergency Power Generator	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
LCRA Sandy Creek Regional WTP 20 MGD Expansion	Leander, Texas	Project Manager
Aqua Stony Point Wastewater Treatment Plant	Del Valle, Texas	Project Manager
GBRA San Marcos Raw Water Capacity Expansion	New Braunfels, Texas	Project Manager
LCRA West Travis County Regional 20MGD Phase 2 Exp.	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
GBRA Canyon Park Estates WWTP Expansion	Canyon Lake, Texas	Project Manager
CRWA Wells Ranch Water Treatment Plant	Seguin, Texas	Project Manager
COA Walnut Creek Power Distribution System Impr.	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
City of Austin Plant 4 Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
City of Austin Davis WTP Power Improvements	Austin, Texas	Project Manager
City of Austin Davis WTP Medium Service 15Kv Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Project Manager

References:

Bruce Matous
Matous Construction
Temple, Texas
254-780-1400

Gary Hampton
Keystone Construction
Austin, Texas
512-288-6437

Michael Cunningham
Cunningham Constructors & Associates
Walberg, Texas
512-863-2131

Kegham Harutunian
Harutunian Engineering, Inc.
Austin, Texas
512-454-2788

Lee Bachus
Brazos River Authority
Belton, Texas
254-761-3148

James Schultz
James Schultz & Associates
Austin, Texas
512-452-8789

Resume Of Adrian Martinez, Superintendent of T. Morales Company

Years in Electrical Contracting: 18**Education:**

Over 18 years of experience in Electrical Construction Installation and Maintenance
Industrial, Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Commercial Experience
3M and Raychem Certification for Medium & High Voltage Terminations & Splices
OSHA 30 Construction Safety and Health
State of Texas Master Electrician License
IBEW / JATC DOL Certified 5 Year Electrical Apprentice Program Graduate

Licenses and Certifications: =Masters License, State of Texas

Experience Summary:

Currently serving as Project Superintendent for T. Morales Company. Started with T. Morales Company in 2004. Served as Project Superintendent from 2011 to Current.

New & Existing Water & Wastewater Plant construction, plant expansions and equipment retrofits. Have served extensively in the Municipal and Private Water & Wastewater Treatment Markets with experience in commercial, manufacturing.

Key Projects Managed

South Austin Regional WWTP Substation
Walnut Creek WWTP Substation
COA Plant 4 WTP Liquid Ammonium Sulfate Building
COA Plant 4 WTP Admin Facility
COA Plant 4 WTP Filter Complex
COA Plant 4 WTP Substation
Shadow Creek WTP
West Travis County WTP
West Travis County PUA Lift Station #9 Rehab
WCID17
GBRA Lake Dunlop Emergency Repair
City of Kyle Southside Wastewater Improvements
Travis County WCID NO.17 Eck Ln. and Mansfield WTP Improvements
City of Bastrop WWTP No. 3

References:

Austin Adkins – Keystone Construction – (512) 663-0055

Oscar Arreguin – Sky Blue Utilities – (830) 613-2076

Don Henderson – Excel Construction – (512) 848-3106

Kirby Anderson – MGC Constructors – (480) 201-0704

Areli Rios – Bar Constructors – (214) 869-0312

Randy M. Eldridge – T. Morales Company – (254) 793-4344

Danny Leos – Austin Water Utility – (512) 972-1792

Dennis Berger – Bar Constructors – (972) 227-3287

Resume Of Robert Villarreal, Superintendent of T. Morales Company

Years in Electrical Contracting: 43

Education: University of Texas, Electrical Engineering

Licenses and Certifications: =Masters License, City of Austin
=Masters License, State of Texas

Experience Summary:

Currently serve as Superintendent for T. Morales Company. Served as Superintendent at Schmidt Electric from 1997 until 2002 and 1993 until 1995. I served as Superintendent at Crouch Industries from 1995 until 1997. Served as Superintendent at W.K Jennings from 1980 until 1993.

Along with the above Master Electrical Licenses, I have also successfully completed several NECA Project Supervision Courses. Instructor for the National Joint Apprentice Training Course from 1992 to present. Responsibilities as a superintendent include the complete supervision of all field personnel which during peak manpower levels has been as many as 400 field employees.

Management and supervision experience include new construction, plant expansions and equipment retrofits. Served extensively in the Municipal Water Treatment markets as well as in the Industrial & Commercial Industry with experience in manufacturing. Expertise includes field supervision of small and large scale projects ranging from \$100,000 to \$20,000,000. My principle duty is to coordinate and supervise field personnel and subcontractors for specific construction projects for the T. Morales Company.

Key Projects Managed

Fort Hood Tactical Maintenance Shops	Fort Hood, Texas	Superintendent
Riata Building 1	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Riata Building 2	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Riata Building 3	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Bergstrom AFB Education Facility	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Bergstrom AFB Physical Training Facility	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Bergstrom AFB Paint Strip	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
State of Texas Data Recover Center	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Motorola Bldg. D Raw Stock Building	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Motorola Central Plant Ed Bluestein	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Techridge Building	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Dell – PS2	Round Rock, Texas	Superintendent
Dell – PS3	Round Rock, Texas	Superintendent
Dell – PS4	Round Rock, Texas	Superintendent
Dell – PS5 (Data Center)	Round Rock, Texas	Superintendent
Applied Materials Building 41	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Manville Water Distribution SCADA System	Manville, Texas	Superintendent
Round Rock Water Treatment Plant Phase 5	Round Rock, Texas	Superintendent
SAR Train C Substation Consolidated	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
SAR Re-Use / NPW Facility	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Brushy Creek Regional WWP Expansion	Round Rock, Texas	Superintendent
Sandy Creek Regional WTP 20 MGD Expansion	Leander, Texas	Superintendent
West Travis County Regional 20MGD Phase 2 Exp.	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
Walnut Creek Power Distribution System Impr.	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
City of Austin Water Treatment Plant 4	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
City of San Antonio SAWS Naco Pump Station	San Antonio, Texas	Superintendent
City of Austin Davis WTP Medium Service Pump Station	Austin, Texas	Superintendent
City of Austin Davis WTP Electrical Substation No. 1	Austin, Texas	Superintendent



T. MORALES
COMPANY

References:

Bruce Matous
Matous Construction
Temple Texas
254-780-1400

Lee Bachus
Brazos River Authority
Belton, Texas
254-761-3148

James Schultz
James Schultz & Associates
Austin, Texas
512-452-8789

Danny Leos
City of Austin
Austin Texas
512-229-6877

Kegham Harutunian, PE
Harutunian Engineering
Austin, Texas
512-454-2788

Darren Wernli
City of Austin
Austin, Tx
512-853-0000

Joe Kotrla, PE
Kotrla & Associates
Dallas, Tx
972-458-8745

Denny Howard, PE
LAN Engineering, Ltd.
Dallas, Tx
817-820-0420

Thomas Valles, PE
KPA & Associates
Temple, Tx
254-760-8498

Johnny Strmiska**Superintendent**

Years in Construction: 29

Education: Graduated Little River High, Texas
IBEW JATC
Central Texas College

License & Certifications: =Electrical Journeymans City of Temple
=Electrical Journeymens State of Texas
=3M High Voltage Termination
=Raychem High Voltage Termination

John has run many very successful projects in the municipal water treatment industry as well as the commercial industry. Highly sought out as field supervisor by managers. Orchestrates a smooth, safe and error free environment.

Project Experience:ProjectLocation

Travis County MUD 4 Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Tx
Travis County MUD 4 Pond and Pump Station	Austin, TX
Killeen Pump Station	Killeen, TX
Still House Intake Pump Station	Belton, Tx
Lago Vista High Service Pump Station	Lago Vista, Tx
Gatesville Wasterwater Treatment Plant	Gatesville, Tx
Georgetown 2 MGD Membrane Water Treatment Plant	Georgetown, TX
Randolph Pump Station	San Antonio, TX
Fryers Creek Lift Station	Temple, TX
Santa Fe Oil Seperation Facility	Temple, TX
Temple WTP Backwash Valve Replacement	Temple, TX
Round Rock WTP Chlorination Improvements	Round Rock, TX
Copperas Cove Southside WWTP	Copperas Cove, Tx
Robinson High Service Pump Station Improvements	Robison, Tx
Robinson WTP 1 MGD Membrane Upgrade	Robinson, Tx
Lampasas Elevated Storage & High Service Pump Station	Lampasas, Tx
Killeen Pump Station #4 Improvements	Killeen, Texas
WCID #1 Bell Cty South SBR Wastewater Treatment Facility	Killeen, Texas
Copperas Cove NW SBR Wastewater Treatment Facility	Copperas Cove, Texas
Killeen Lift Station #2	Killeen, Texas
Trimmer Lift Station	Harker Heights, Texas
WCID #1 38 th Street WWTP Belt Press Solids Handling Facility	Killeen, Texas
WCID #1 WTP Expansion	Belton, Texas
WCID #1 WWTP South Plant	Harker Heights, Texas
WCID #1 38 th Street WWTP Expansion	Killeen, Texas
City of Holland WWTP	Holland, Texas
City of Temple WTP Emerg. Power Improvements	Temple, Texas

Josh Wharton**Superintendent**

Years in Construction: 21

Education: Graduate - Cedar Park High School, Texas
IBEW JATC

License & Certifications: =Electrical Journeymen State of Texas
=3M High Voltage Termination - Certification
=Raychem High Voltage Termination - Certification
=Square D - VFD Start-Up & Commissioning - Certification
=Eaton Corporation - VFD Start-up & Commissioning Certification

Josh Wharton has run many very successful projects in the municipal water treatment industry as well as the commercial industry. Highly sought out as field supervisor by managers. Orchestrates a smooth, safe and error free environment.

Project Experience:ProjectLocation

UT Austin Student Activity Center	Austin, Tx
UT Austin Liberal Arts Center	Austin, Tx
UT Austin North In-zone Expansion	Austin, Tx
Bell Pediatrics – Bell Children Medical Center	Austin, Tx
Travis County Sherriff Office – Delvalle Prison Expansion	Austin, Tx
Sunland Park Racetrack & Casino	El Paso, Tx
City of Austin Plant 4 Water Treatment Plant	Austin, Tx
City of Lago Vista Water Treatment Plant 3	Austin, TX
WCID No. 17 Flintrock Wastewater Treatment Plant	Austin, Tx
WCID No. 17 Lift Station 1A Expansion	Austin, Tx
Travis County MUD 4 Wastewater Palnt Southwest Parkway Ph 1	Austin, Tx
City of Austin Pearce Lane Wastewater Treatment Plant Ph 1	Austin, Tx
BCRUA Water Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 1C	Cedar Park, Tx
City of Round Rock WTP	Round Rock, Tx
City of Round Rock Raw Water Intake Pump Station MV Improv	Georgetown, Tx

References:

Bruce Matous
Matous Construction, Ltd
Belton, Tx
254-780-1400

Chad Michell
Excel Construction, Inc.
Cedar Park, Tx
512-945-3287

Jeff Bell
City of Round Rock
Round Rock, Tx
512-218-7076

William Beach
Matous Construction
Belton Tx
254-534-8030

Danny Leos
City of Austin
Austin, Tx
512-972-1792

George Luke, PE
Gupta & Associates, Inc.
Dallas, Tx
972-490-7661

Jason Woolverton**Superintendent**

Years in Construction: 27

Education: Graduated Ellison High, Killeen, Texas
IBEW JATC
Central Texas College

License & Certifications: =Electrical un-restricted JIW City of Austin
=Electrical un-restricted JIW City of Killeen
=Electrical un-restricted JIW City of Round Rock
=Electrical un-restricted JIW City of Georgetown
=Masters License – State of Texas
=3M High Voltage Termination
=Raychem High Voltage Termination

Jason has coordinated many successful projects in the municipal water treatment industry over his years in field management. Jason live in the local Killeen Temple area and has worked on several projects in the Temple area. Jason runs a productive and safe project.

Project Experience:

ProjectLocation

Jarrel Memorial Park

Jarrell, Tx

West Park Lift Station

Austin, TX

Crystal Falls Pump Station

Leander , TX

Lake LBJ Wastewater Treatment Plant

Horseshoe Bay, Tx

Hwy 84 Pump Station

Waco, Tx

Killeen Lift Station #6

Killeen, Tx

Airport Pump Station

Killeen, Tx

Killeen/Cove Pump Station

Killeen, TX

CCNG Lift Station

Bee Caves, TX

Killeen Elevated Storage Tank

Killeen, TX

Round Rock Elevated Storage Tank

Round Rock, TX

Forest Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant

Round Rock, TX

WCID #1 Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion

Killeen, TX

Davis Water Treatment Plant Filter Renovations

Austin, TX

Kirk Brobst**Instrumentation Tech / Project Superintendent**

Years in Construction:

28

Education:

Graduated Burnet High, Burnet, Texas
IBEW JATC

License & Certification

=JIW License City of Austin
=3M High Voltage Termination
=Raychem High Voltage Termination

Kirk has run many projects in the municipal water treatment industry as both a field electrical superintendent as well as a field instrumentation technician. Kirk has many years of Process Control Panel Manufacturing and field instrument installation.

Project Experience:

ProjectLocation

City of Austin Telemetry RTU Installation Phase I

Austin, Tx

WCID #1 Belton WTP

Belton, TX

Howard Lane Lift Station

Austin, Tx

Lago Vista Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion

Lago Vista

Llano Water Treatment Plant

Llano, TX

Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Instrumentation

Austin, Tx

WCID #1 Belton Water Treatment Plant Electrical Improvements

Belton, Tx

Lakeway S5 Water Treatment Plant

Lakeway, Tx

Hornsby Bend Solids Renovation

Austin, Tx

Lake LBJ Membrane Filtration Water Treatment Plant

Lake LBJ, Tx

Granit Shoals Membrane Filtration Water Treatment Plant

Granit Shoals, Tx

WCID #1 38th St Wastewater Treatment Facility

Killeen, Texas

Steiner Ranch WWTP Expansion

Austin, Tx

Cove NE & NW Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansions

Copperas Cove, Tx

Junction Wastewater Treatment Plant

Junction, Tx

Granit Shoals Membrane WTP

Granit Shoals, Tx

Aaron Hoelker**Superintendent**

Years in Construction:

26

Education:

Graduated Temple High, Temple, Texas
IBEW JATC

License & Certifications:

- =Electrical Un-restricted JIW City of Austin
- =Electrical un-restricted JIW City of Temple
- =Electrical Un-restricted JIW State of Texas
- =3M High Voltage Termination
- =Raychem High Voltage Termination

Aaron has run several successful projects in the municipal water treatment industry as well as the commercial industry. Aaron currently live in the Temple area. Aaron is a very responsible and quality driven craftsman. Aaron as well with all of our filed service technicians has completed a five year apprenticeship training program through the Local 520 apprenticeship training school.

Project Experience:

ProjectLocation

Manor Wastewater Treatment Plant

Manor , Tx

Moulton Wastewater Treatment Plant

Moulton, TX

Steiner Wastewater Treatment Plant

Austin, Tx

Rollingwood Water Treatment Plant

Rollingwood, Tx

Lago Vista Water Treatment Plant

Lago Vista, Tx

Point Venture Wastewater Treatment Plant

Point Venture, Tx

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant

Point Venture, Tx

Motorola Batt 1 Facility

Oak Hill, Tx

Motorola X Building

Oak Hill, Tx

Motorola Y Building

Oak Hill, Tx

Hearn Wastewater Treatment Plant

Hearn, Tx

Mexia Wastewater Treatment Plant

Mexia, Tx

Sanderson Farms Water Treatment Plant

Waco, Tx

Sanderson Farms Wastewater Treatment Plant

Waco, Tx

Kempner WSC 15MGD Membrane WTP

Belton, Tx

Dock L Curb 15 MGD Membrane WTP

Salado, Tx



T. MORALES
COMPANY

Resume of Robert Guinee, Safety Director of T. Morales Company

Years in Electrical & Controls Contracting:

28

Qualification:

- Over 27 years of experience in Managed Safety Director Positions in the Construction Industry
- Industrial and Commercial Experience
- University of Texas – Austin – Civil Engineering
- University of Texas – San Antonio – BA of Business Administration Accounting
- United States Department of Labor OSHA Compliance School – 200 Class Room Hours
- Certified Safety Professional – License 11944

Experience Summary:

Safety Director of T. Morales Company since 2004. Served as Safety Director of Crouch Industries, LLC 2000 through 2004, served as Safety Director of Schmidt Electric 1997 through 2000, President of ESC Safety 1985 to present.

Managing Safety Director for Texas Builders Insurance Company, a captive insurance company owned by 14 heavy highway construction companies. Duties included safety training, safety inspections and investigation of accidents of all insured. Goal was to help insure the success of the insurance company. TBIC insurance specialized in insuring construction companies statewide, Texas only.

Key Skills:

Industrial and Commercial construction & Electrical Installation and Maintenance

Experience in Industrial Municipal and Private Water Treatment Facilities and Infrastructure Electrical Installations to include: Conventional Filtration & Membrane Filtration Water Treatment Plants, High Service Pump Stations, Transfer Pump Stations, Elevated & Ground Storage Tank Facilities, Raw Water Intake Pump Stations Facilities.

Experience in Industrial Municipal and Private Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Chlorination and De-chlorination Facilities, Ultra Violet Light (UV) Disinfection Facilities, Effluent Pump Stations, Lift Stations, Aeration Basins, Blower Facilities, etc.

Experience in Trenching and Excavation Safety

Experience in Confined Space Entry Safety

Certified CPR & First Aid Instructor Trainer for American Heart Association

Experienced in Crane Awareness Safety

Experienced in Fall Protection Safety

Experienced in Scaffolding Safety

OSHA 500 Certified

Experienced in Electrical Safety

Experienced in Hazard Communication

References:

Bruce Matous – Matous Construction – 254-780-1400

Bobby Schmidt – Schmidt Electric – 512-243-1450



Travis County W.C.I.D. Point Venture
General Manager Reports for the Month of
September 2022
Board Meeting: October 27, 2022

Reviewed By: Dodie Erickson
Date: 10/24/2022

General Manager's Executive Summary
For: Point Venture WCID Board Meeting
From: Dodie Erickson
Date: 10.27.22

1) Surface Water Treatment Plant

- A. Redirecting WTP overflow into drainage ditch (update) – Ecolrrigation has provided a quote. Middle and Right Driveway -install Limestone to the right and left of the driveway to channel water directly into the storm drains and add two channel drains across the driveway. Add concrete walkway with limestone from tanks to the office. Regrade behind and to the right of the office building to channel water around the building. Handled in Item #14.
- B. Backwash pump installed on 9/29 in main tank.
- C. Wastewater transport has provided a quote to clean the water tanks of debris (sand, leaves, zebra mussels, etc) with vacor truck. This should be performed once a year to extend the pump life.
- D. Zebra Mussel Project (update) –
 - i) EarthTecQz scheduled to arrive from Chameleon on 11/1
- E. Barge pump (new) – pump faulted after losing power – Inframark electrician determined on 10/20 the problem was not at the plant, but at the barge – will schedule boat with Liquid Thrillz to repair- getting a quote currently.

2) Distribution System

- A. 90% Accountability. Inframark estimating cost for installing new flowmeter
- B. Venture Drive water pressure (update) – Completed
- C. 35 – Delinquent Letters, 25 Tags, 0 Disconnects

3) WWTP/Collection System

- A. All wastewater treatment samples in compliance with permit for September, but Average Treated Effluent Flows were 99% of permitted amount and Average Irrigation Flows for the month were above permitted amount for the monthly benchmark
- B. New Blower installed 10/12 – spare blower to be stored in WWTP office
- C. Influent Pumping Station – was rewired with new float by Inframark on 10/21
- D. Whispering Hollow control panel repaired by Alterman 10/12
- E. Golf course irrigation lines (update) – Bill Cecala is going to manage the watering. Handled in Item #16.

4) Other

- A. Preventative Maintenance Plan / Asset Register (update) –
 - i) Inframark adding hydrant info to Asset Register
 - ii) Inframark will test and make necessary repairs to hydrants
 - iii) Inframark will get quote to repair or replace the necessary water & sewer valves
- B. Barge –
 - i) Inframark will go out to the barge a minimum of 1x/month
 - ii) Inframark developing internal SOP once boat course is complete



- iii) Inframark electrician determined it was not a panel issue at the WTP (10/20) – will schedule with Liquid Thrillz to go out and repair at barge

C. Inframark Service Agreement (update) –

- i) Amendment draft revised for a per incident limit of \$5,000, a monthly limit of \$10,000, and a requirement to inform the Operations Committee within 24 hours
- ii) Inframark suggested additional revision for President or Engineering Committee to approve Emergency Repairs of \$5,000/\$10,000

5) Safety/Regulatory

A. Schedule of all State reports

I. Water:

- a. Monthly SWMOR – due at TCEQ by the 10th of each month; Ops Committee cc'd
- a. Annual CCR – due July 1; last completed 6/23/22
- b. Annual Surface Water Report – due March 1
- c. Annual Tank Inspection – no specific due date
- d. Annual Meter Calibration – no specific due date, last completed 6/13/22
- e. Annual TWDB Water Loss – due May 1

II. Wastewater

- a. Monthly OR – not required but requested during inspection
- b. Annual Soil Sample – due Nov-Feb, last completed 12/21/21
- c. Annual Sludge Report – due Sept 30

Current Items Requiring Board Approval:

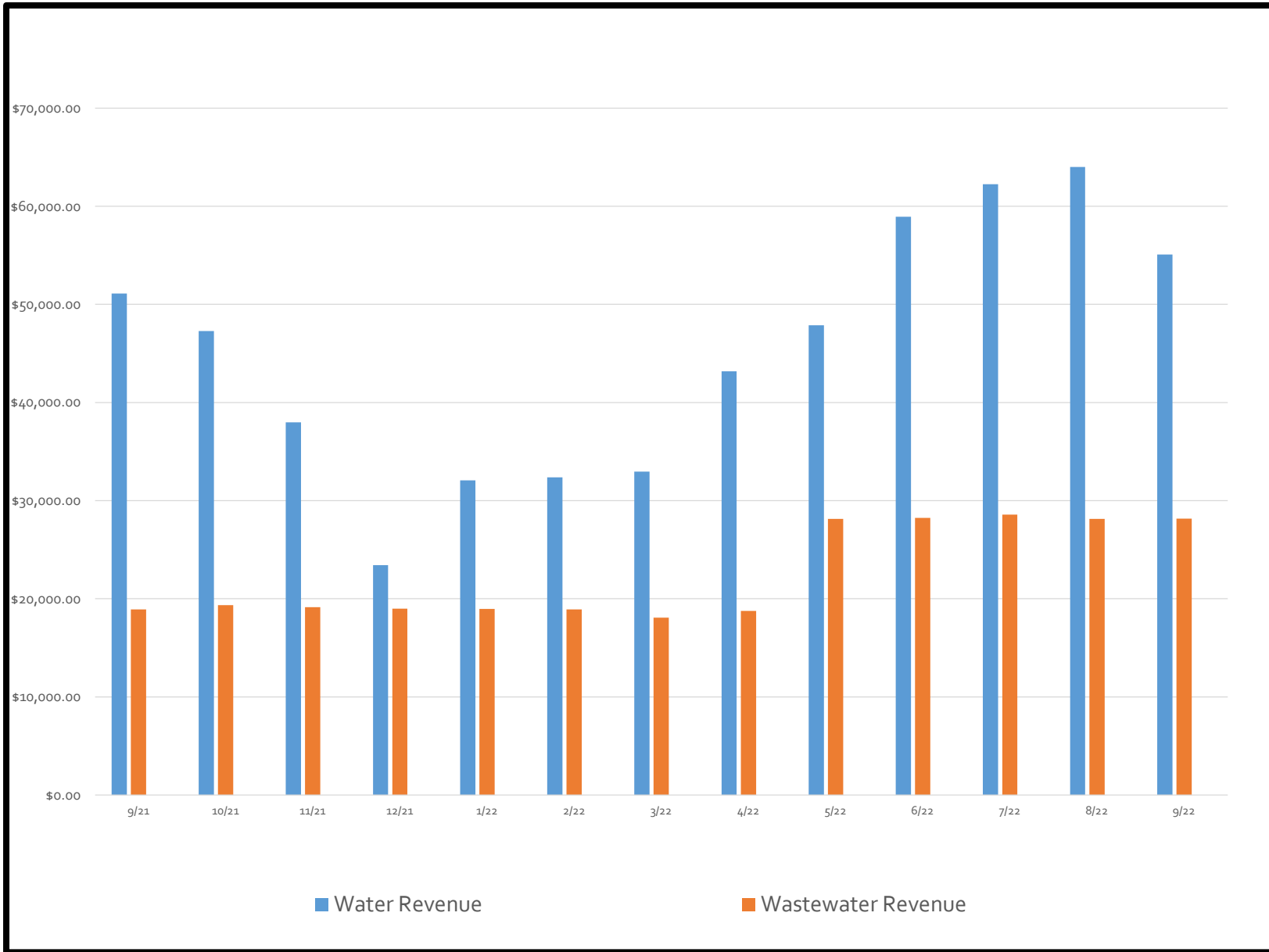
Vendor	Amount	Description
WWTS	\$7,050	Cleaning and Debris removal at WTP
Inframark	\$19,500	FleetZoom - Includes installation at 3 LS locations & programming



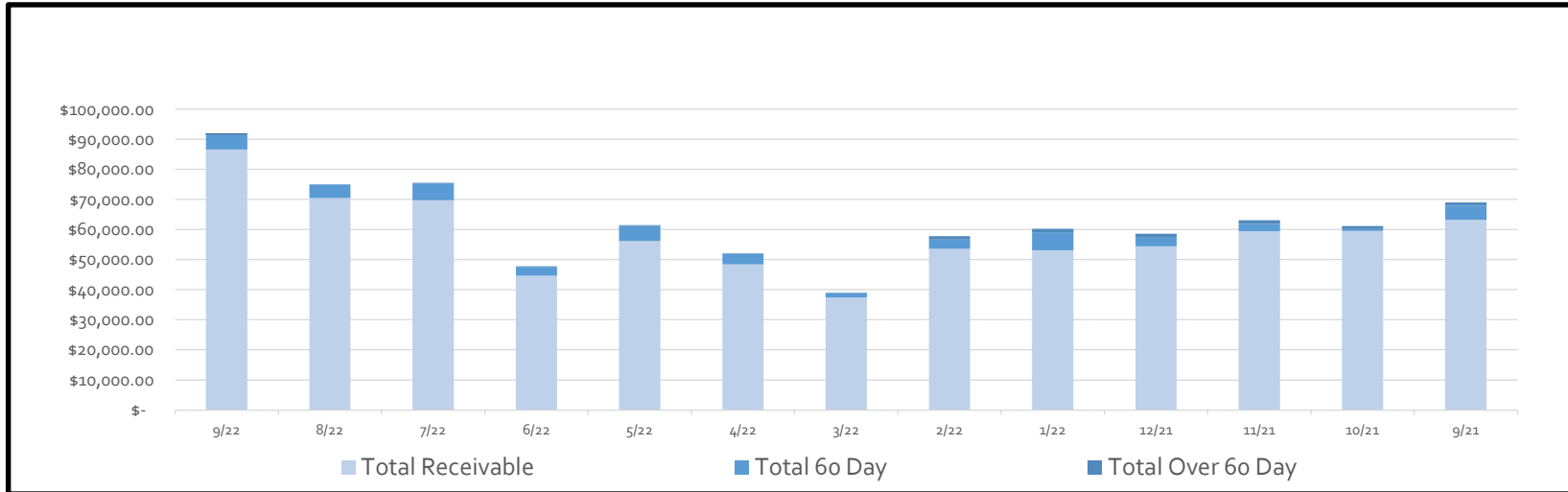
Billing Summary

Description	
	Sep-22
Residential	943
Commercial	9
Tracking - District Meters	13
Total Number of Accounts Billed	965
Residential	6,155,000
Commercial	28,000
Tracking - District Meters	274,000
Total Gallons Consumed	6,457,000
Residential	6,527
Commercial	3,111
Tracking	21,077
Avg Water Use for Accounts Billed	6,691
Total Billed	\$ 85,939
Total Aged Receivables	\$ (682)
Total Receivables	\$ 86,622

12 Billing Month History Revenue by Category



12 Month Accounts Receivable and Collections Report



Date	Total Receivable	Total 60 Day	Total Over 60 Day
9/22	\$ 86,621.63	\$ 4,686.87	\$ 299.20
8/22	\$ 70,433.68	\$ 4,478.45	\$ 90.45
7/22	\$ 69,708.49	\$ 5,652.78	\$ 146.76
6/22	\$ 44,638.35	\$ 2,987.09	\$ 205.18
5/22	\$ 56,123.02	\$ 5,086.54	\$ 274.94
4/22	\$ 48,405.72	\$ 3,504.77	\$ 172.54
3/22	\$ 37,401.75	\$ 1,544.40	\$ 20.99
2/22	\$ 53,645.81	\$ 2,980.43	\$ 1,140.55
1/22	\$ 53,058.58	\$ 6,076.54	\$ 1,122.71
12/21	\$ 54,465.97	\$ 2,810.37	\$ 1,287.36
11/21	\$ 59,381.80	\$ 2,473.90	\$ 1,288.91
10/21	\$ 59,486.50	\$ 687.41	\$ 970.46
9/21	\$ 63,209.21	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 1,149.19

Board Consideration to Write Off N/A

Board Consideration Collections N/A

Delinquent Letter Mailed 35

Delinquent Tags Hung 25

Disconnects for Non Payment 0



Water Production and Quality

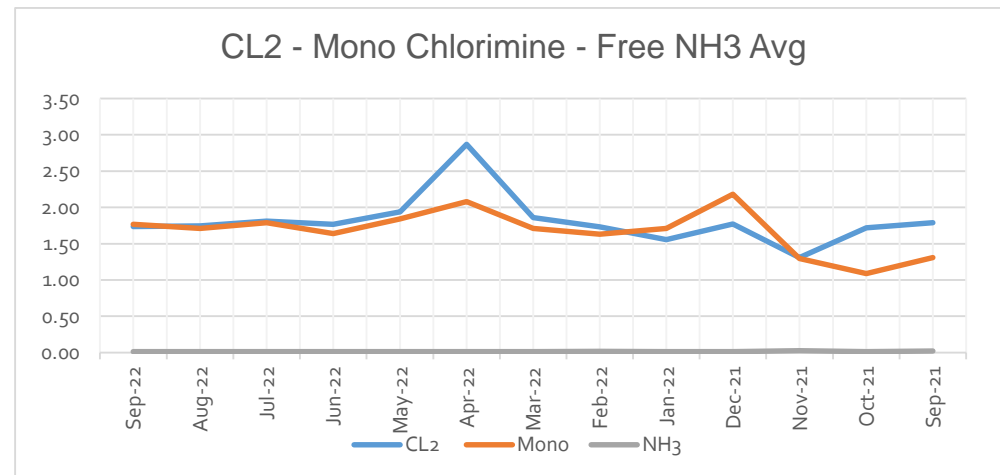
Water Quality Monitoring

Current Annual CL2 Avg

1.82

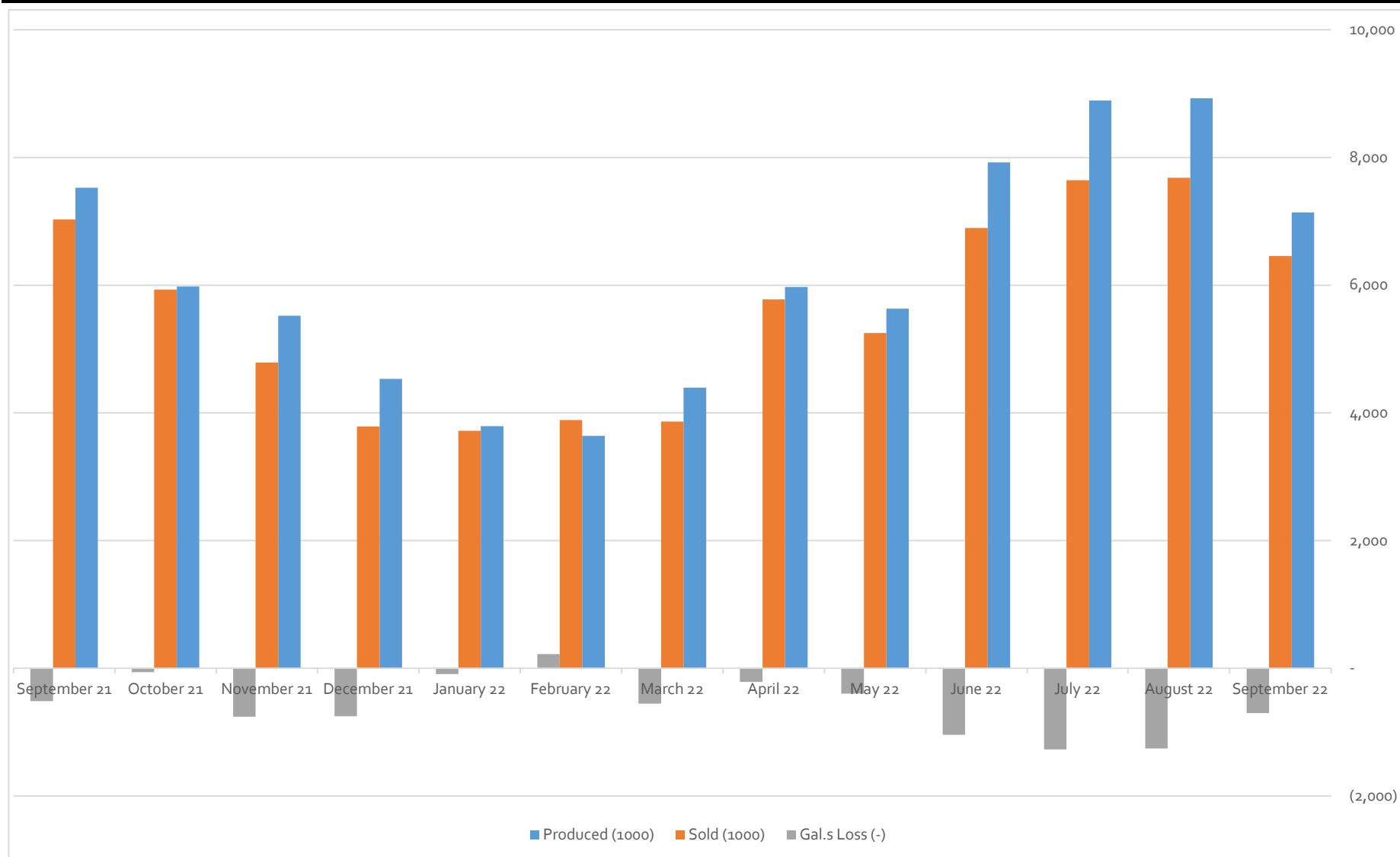
Requirements Min .50

Date	CL2	Mono	NH3
Sep-22	1.74	1.77	0.01
Aug-22	1.75	1.71	0.01
Jul-22	1.81	1.79	0.01
Jun-22	1.77	1.64	0.01
May-22	1.94	1.84	0.01
Apr-22	2.87	2.08	0.01
Mar-22	1.86	1.71	0.01
Feb-22	1.73	1.63	0.02
Jan-22	1.56	1.71	0.01
Dec-21	1.77	2.18	0.01
Nov-21	1.31	1.30	0.02
Oct-21	1.72	1.09	0.01
Sep-21	1.79	1.31	0.02



*Gray shaded boxes indicate months with meter issues

Water Accountability Report



*Gray shaded boxes indicate months with meter issues

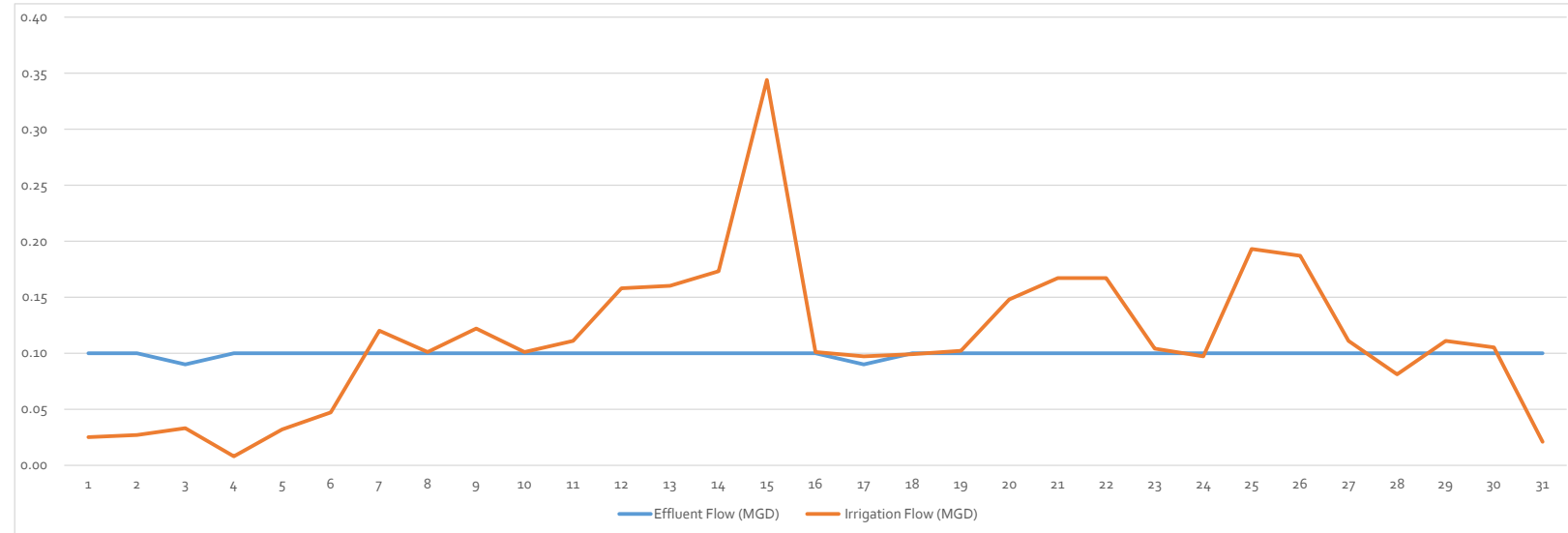
Month	Read Date	Connection Total	Produced (1000)	Sold (1000)	Flushing	Gal.s Loss (-)	Accounted For %
September 22	9/21/2022	965	7,140	6,457	17	(700)	90.2%
August 22	8/19/2022	958	8,929	7,682	7.2	(1,254)	86.0%
July 22	7/21/2022	954	8,895	7,644	21	(1,272)	85.7%
June 22	6/21/2022	957	7,925	6,899	17	(1,043)	86.8%
May 22	5/20/2022	951	5,634	5,254	16	(396)	93.0%
April 22	4/21/2022	950	5,974	5,778	16	(212)	93.0%
March 22	3/21/2022	944	4,398	3,864	17	(551)	96.5%
February 22	2/22/2022	944	3,637	3,887	27	223	87.5%
January 22	1/20/2022	942	3,789	3,718	22	(93)	98.0%
December 21	12/21/2021	940	4,536	3,786	-	(750)	83.0%
November 21	11/22/2021	931	5,522	4,789	25	(758)	86.0%
October 21	10/21/2021	940	5,983	5,932	8	(59)	99.0%
September 21	9/22/2021	938	7,527	7,029	18	(516)	93.0%

*Gray shaded boxes indicate months with meter issues



Wastewater Production and Quality

Wastewater Flows for September



Wastewater Treatment Permit Summary - September

		PERMIT	ACTUAL		COMPLIANT	PERCENT
Avg. Treated Flow	MGD	0.1	0.099	Yes	99.4%	
Avg. Irrigation Flow	MGD	0.1	0.111	No*	*Flows were above the benchmark but permit is for the ANNUAL amount	
Avg. BOD	mg/L	10.0	6.0	Yes		
E. coli	mpn/100 ml.	126.0	69.0	Yes		
Avg. TSS	mg/L	15.0	9.3	Yes		
MIN. PH	STD UNITS	6.0	7.1	Yes		
MAX . PH	STD UNITS	9.0	7.8	Yes		

Point Venture Wastewater Flow Historical

10

Date	Connections	Total Flows	Average Daily Flows	WWTP Capacity %	Effluent Use
Sep-22	965	3,080,000	99,000	99%	3,450,000
Aug-22	958	3,080,000	99,000	99%	3,590,000
Jul-22	954	2,920,000	94,000	94%	4,730,000
Jun-22	957	2,540,000	85,000	85%	4,770,000
May-22	950	2,580,000	83,000	83%	1,579,000
Apr-22	950	2,440,000	81,000	81%	1,579,000
Mar-22	946	2,508,000	81,000	81%	3,406,000
Feb-22	944	2,169,000	77,000	77%	1,578,000
Jan-22	942	2,271,000	76,000	76%	2,651,000
TOTALS		23,588,000	86,111	86%	27,333,000
Dec-21	940	2,326,000	75,000	75%	2,957,000
Nov-21	931	2,478,000	77,000	77%	1,247,000
Oct-21	940	2,622,000	85,000	85%	2,135,000
Sep-21	938	2,510,000	84,000	84%	3,917,000
Aug-21	936	2,468,000	80,000	80%	3,333,000
Jul-21	940	3,085,000	95,000	95%	2,961,000
Jun-21	933	3,102,000	103,400	103%	3,639,700
May-21	928	3,175,000	99,000	99%	830,000
Apr-21	916	2,556,000	85,000	85%	1,724,300
Mar-21	914	2,561,000	83,000	83%	3,102,000
Feb-21	904	2,375,000	85,000	85%	1,086,000
Jan-21	904	2,421,000	101,000	101%	2,354,000
TOTALS		31,679,000	87,700	88%	29,286,000
Dec-20	917	2,627,000	85,000	85%	2,068,000
Nov-20	912	2,479,000	83,000	83%	2,958,000
Oct-20	918	2,596,000	81,000	81%	2,352,000
Sep-20	907	2,848,000	95,000	95%	2,336,000
TOTALS		10,550,000	28,667	29%	9,714,000



Point Venture WTP Tank

To: Jesse Black - Inframark
From: Tyler Otahal - Wastewater Transport Services

Cover page

Our Services

Proposal

Pricing Agreement

Payment Options

Approve proposal Reject proposal

Point Venture WTP Tank

20224108

To:

Jesse Black
Inframark
Jesse.Black@inframark.com

Prepared by:

Tyler Otahal
Manager
Wastewater Transport Services
totalahal@wastewaterts.com
512-973-8484

Proposal Date: October 20, 2022

Our Services

7,000 Gallon Wastewater and Water
Plant Sludge Hauls
Lift Station Cleaning
Pump and Hauls

**24/7
Emergency Service**



Point Venture WTP Tank

To: Jesse Black - Inframark
From: Tyler Otahal - Wastewater Transport Services

Cover page

Our Services

Proposal

Pricing Agreement

Payment Options

Approve proposal

Reject proposal

Lift Station Bypass
Frac Tank Rental
Pond and Plant Cleanings
Temporary Plant Bypass
Grease Trap Cleaning
Sewer Line Cleaning and Inspection
Oil Water Separator Cleaning
Car Wash Cleaning



What Sets Us Apart

- 100 % Environmental Compliance
- Owned Disposal Sites (Cradle-to-Grave assurance)
- No Hidden Fees
- Local Offices and Contacts

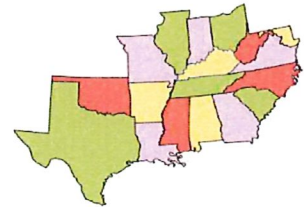
We Help You, Do Less Work.

We Can Help All Over


With offices in Texas, Tennessee, and partners across the south we can service multi location establishments over a wide area.

You ALWAYS deal directly with your local office for scheduling and questions.

Your Not Just An
Account Number To Us



Proposal

Name	Quantity	Price	Total
 Service Truck	7	\$225 / Hour	\$1,575
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Squeegees, ladder, brooms, hoses and all necessary equipment to complete cleaning of the WTP tank • Hours are Portal to Portal 			



Point Venture WTP Tank

To: Jesse Black - Inframark
From: Tyler Otahal - Wastewater Transport Services

Cover page

Our Services




Proposal

Pricing Agreement

Payment Options

Approve proposal

Reject proposal

Name	Quantity	Price	Total
 Confined space crew	7	\$225 / Hour	\$1,575
• Crew to enter tank to wash down and clean walls and floor of debris			
 Vac-Con Unit with 8" Boom for High Volume Evacuation of Heavy Solids and Hydro-Jet Cleaning System	7	\$295 / Hour	\$2,065
• Vector with high volume, high pressure water for breaking up thick debris for removal • High power vacuum for removal of thick debris • Hours are Portal to Portal			
 Specialized Bobtail for Grit removal	7	\$185 / Hour	\$1,295
• Pumping wastewater during cleaning offloading Vector Truck and transporting for disposal at approved TCEQ facility • Hours are Portal to Portal			
Disposal	3000	\$0.18 / Gallon	\$540
• Wastewater Residual Management TCEQ Approved Permitted Site			
Environmental and Energy Recovery Fee	1	\$0	\$0
• 8.57% of total invoice			
Fuel Surcharge Fee	1	\$0	\$0
• Variable Fuel Surcharge is calculated using https://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/ and is pegged at \$3.50/gallon			
Total			\$7,050

* All times and gallons are estimates.

Pricing Agreement

THIS PRICING AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of N/A, by Jesse Black an AGENT or PRINCIPLE of Inframark "Customer" and Wastewater Transport Services, LLC "Company".

WHEREAS, Company is recognized as the provider of service

WHEREAS, Customer desires to retain Company to provide services related to and

in support of efforts in which Company has expertise

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual conditions

herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

- **Compensation:** In consideration of the services performed by the Company under this Agreement, the Customer shall pay the rate(s) listed above on the Proposal page of Point Venture WTP Tank 20224108
- **Payment:** Customer agrees to pay at the time of service unless otherwise arranged.
- **Representations and Warranties:** The Company will make no representations, warranties, or commitments binding the Customer without the Customer's prior consent.
- **Governing Law, Severability:** This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. the invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion.
- **Fees and Surcharges:** An Environmental & Energy Recovery Fee (8.57%) and a variable Fuel Surcharge will appear on all invoices as independent line items applied to the total service amount. The Fuel Surcharge is calculated based on the Gulf Coast region from <https://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/> and is pegged at \$3.50/gallon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first written below.

Jesse Black
Inframark
Jesse.Black@inframark.com
N/A



Point Venture WTP Tank

To: Jesse Black - Inframark
From: Tyler Otahal - Wastewater Transport
Services

Cover page

Our Services

Proposal

Pricing Agreement

Payment Options

Approve proposal

Reject proposal

Payment Options

10

AutoPay

Sign up for AutoPay and we will charge your credit card or bank account automatically for your service.

Net 30

We require a credit application for any customer who does not enroll in AutoPay or pays at the time of service.

PROPOSAL

Date: 10/17/2022

13931 Service Center Rd
Tomball, TX 77377

To: Dodie Erickson

Tel: 281-209-2105

Location: Point Venture Lift Stations 1-3

SCOPE:

Will install a FleetZOOM wireless remote monitoring system to monitor levels and pump run hours. First year monitoring included in cost of initial install, no phone line required. Unit will have records of wet well levels, as well as record pump run times. Will have ability to check well levels via phone or computer (if transducer is approved). Will install Phase fail alarm, High wet well alarm, and low wet well alarm. Will install generator alarms as needed as well as any other alarms noted such as overload, seal fail, or over temp if applicable.

***Without transducer we cannot monitor level, will only receive high- or low-level alarm.**

EQUIPMENT / PARTS (Each Lift Station)

1- FLEETZOOM FZ300 RMS UNIT
1- 0-15psi SUBMERSIBLE TRANSDUCER (if needed)
1- PVC box for mounting controller
Various fittings and terminals to install alarms

Estimate with transducer: \$6,500 each x (3) = \$19,500 Total

Estimate without transducer: \$5,500 each x (3) = \$16,500 Total

Annual monitoring fee: \$420 each x (3) = \$1,260 Annually
(After first year)

Prices are good for 10 days:

Thank you for the opportunity to present this proposal.

If you have any questions or need more information, please call me.

Sincerely,

Joe Padalino | Director, Asset Reliability Services
13931 Service Center Road | Tomball, TX 77377
(M) 281.808.3811 | www.inframark.com

Water Quality Noncompliance Notification

10

☒: Unauthorized Discharge

☐: Reportable Effluent Violation

☐: Other

General Information

Entity Name: Travis County WCID

Telephone No: 512-461-5007

☒: Permittee

☐: Subscriber

TCEQ Region: 11

County: Travis

***Permit Number:** WQ0011385001

Noncompliance Summary

Description of Noncompliance: Approximately 50 gallons of untreated wastewater overflowed from the Whispering Hollow Lift Station Located at 1900 Whispering Hollow Drive Lago Vista, TX 78645. All liquid was contained on site.

Cause of Noncompliance: A transformer in the pump control panel failed, which cut the power to the lift station pumps.

Duration: **Start Date and Time:** 9/22/2022 5:33 PM

End Date and Time: 9/22/2022 6:36 PM

Or Date Expected to be Corrected: [N S Expected Corrected]

Potential Danger to Human Health and Safety or the Environment: No dangers at this time

Actions Taken

Monitoring Data: Data should be attached or submitted to TCEQ when available.

No **Field Measurements**

No **Laboratory Samples**

No **Fish Kill** If yes, estimated number killed: 0

Actions Taken to Mitigate Adverse Effects: A vacutor truck was called out to clean up the affected area. Area was then disinfected with HTH and washed down.

Actions Taken to Correct the Problem and Prevent Recurrence: Electrical Contractor was called out and replaced the transformer.

Verification Information

Information Reported By (Name/Title): Jesse Black –Operations Manager

Date Reported: 9/23/2022

Signature: 

Note: If this form is being used for a 5-day written report, a copy of the form should be sent to the TCEQ Region Office, and the original to: TCEQ, Compliance Monitoring Team (MC224), Enforcement Division, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087.

*** If the noncompliance is an unauthorized discharge from a wastewater collection system, use the permit number of the treatment plant to which the collection system is tied. If you are uncertain of this permit number, you may call the TCEQ Regional Office for assistance.**

Water Quality Noncompliance Notification

10

☒: Unauthorized Discharge

☐: Reportable Effluent Violation

☐: Other

General Information

Entity Name: Travis County Water Control Improvement District

Telephone No: 512-461-5007

☒: Permittee

☐: Subscriber

TCEQ Region: 11

County: Travis

***Permit Number:** WQ0011385001

Noncompliance Summary

Description of Noncompliance: On site Lift Station overflowed and released approx. 50 gallons of untreated Wastewater at 18606 Venture Dr. Point Venture, TX 78645. The discharge flowed to the south about 200' along the access road

Cause of Noncompliance: A control panel failed and couldn't call for the pumps to run.

Duration: **Start Date and Time:** 10/15/2022 10:30 AM

End Date and Time: 10/15/2022 12:10 PM

Or Date Expected to be Corrected: [N]S[ExpectedCorrected]

Potential Danger to Human Health and Safety or the Environment: No dangers exist at this time

Actions Taken

Monitoring Data: Data should be attached or submitted to TCEQ when available.

No **Field Measurements**

No **Laboratory Samples**

No **Fish Kill** If yes, estimated number killed: 0

Actions Taken to Mitigate Adverse Effects: A pump company was called out to pump the wet well down and an Electrician was called out to fix the control panel. The affected area was cleaned up with HTH, then washed down, and we vactored up any standing water.

Actions Taken to Correct the Problem and Prevent Recurrence: Control panel is being repaired

Verification Information

Information Reported By (Name/Title): Jesse Black –Operatios Manager

Date Reported: 10/15/2022

Signature: _____



Note: If this form is being used for a 5-day written report, a copy of the form should be sent to the TCEQ Region Office, and the original to: TCEQ, Compliance Monitoring Team (MC224), Enforcement Division, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087.

*** If the noncompliance is an unauthorized discharge from a wastewater collection system, use the permit number of the treatment plant to which the collection system is tied. If you are uncertain of this permit number, you may call the TCEQ Regional Office for assistance.**

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER

Summary Page

10

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Operator's Signature: [Signature]

Report for the Month of: September 2022

Certificate No. & Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

TREATMENT PLANT PERFORMANCE

Total number of turbidity readings: <u>0</u>	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was off-line: <u>180</u>	
Number of readings above 0.10 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was on-line but turbidity data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
Number of readings above 0.3 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of days when plant was on-line but individual filter turbidity data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
Number of readings above 0.5 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of days with readings above 1.0 NTU: <u>0</u> (2)	
Number of readings above 1.0 NTU: <u>0</u>	Number of days with readings above 5.0 NTU: <u>0</u> (3)	
Maximum allowable turbidity level: <u>0.3</u>		
Percentage of readings above this limit: <u>NA</u> % (1)		
Number of days with a low CT for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u>	Average log inactivation for Giardia: <u>NA</u>	
Number of days with a low CT for more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u> (4)	Average log inactivation for viruses: <u>NA</u>	
	Number of days when profiling data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
	Number of days when CT data was not collected: <u>0</u>	
Minimum disinfectant residual required leaving the plant: <u>0.5</u> mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine		
Number of days with a low residual for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u>	Minimum pH in the last disinfection zone: <u>NA</u>	
Number of days with a low residual for more than 4.0 consecutive hours: <u>0</u> (5)	Number of days with pH below 7.0 in the last disinfection zone: <u>NA</u>	
	Number of days when disinfectant residual leaving the plant was not properly monitored: <u>0</u>	

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Minimum disinfectant residual required in distribution system: 0.5 mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine

Total number of readings this month: <u>64</u> (at least 1 required) (8)	Percentage of readings with a low residual this month: <u>0.0</u> % (6A)	
Average disinfectant residual value: <u>3.52</u>	Percentage of readings with a low residual last month: <u>0.0</u> % (6B)	
Number of readings with a low residual: <u>0</u>		
Number of readings with no detectable residual: <u>0</u>		

ADDITIONAL REPORTS & WORKSHEETS

The Page 1 Addendum (Public Notices) is not required because there were no treatment technique or monitoring/reporting violations reported.

Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring required: ☒ NONE ☐ Filter Profile ☐ Filter Assessment ☐ CPE

Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring submitted: ☒ NONE ☐ Filter Profile (9) ☐ Filter Assessment (10) ☐ CPE (11)

No additional IFE Reports are required this month.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TURBIDITY DATA

Settled Water Stastical Summary	Maximum turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Average turbidity value: <u>NA</u> NTU
	Minimum turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> NTU
	95 th percentile value: <u>NA</u> NTU	
IFE Stastical Summary	Maximum IFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Average IFE turbidity value: <u>NA</u> NTU
	Minimum IFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> NTU
	95 th percentile IFE value: <u>NA</u> NTU	
CFE Stastical Summary	Maximum CFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Average CFE turbidity value: <u>NA</u> NTU
	Minimum CFE turbidity reading: <u>NA</u> NTU	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> NTU
	95 th percentile CFE value: <u>NA</u> NTU	

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF pH DATA

Last Zone pH Stastical Summary	Maximum pH reading: <u>NA</u> pH	Average pH value: <u>NA</u> pH
	Minimum pH reading: <u>NA</u> pH	Standard deviation: <u>NA</u> pH
	95 th percentile value: <u>NA</u> pH	

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

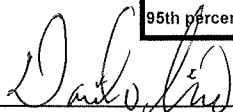
Turbidity Data Page

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point VenturePLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant APWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 15101Connections: 849Month: September Year: 2022Population: 950

PERFORMANCE DATA

PERFORMANCE DATA																		
Date	Raw Water Pumpage (MGD)	Treated Water Pumpage (MGD)	RAW WATER ANALYSES		SETTLED WATER TURBIDITY (Mandatory Data)						FINISHED WATER QUALITY							
			NTU	Alk.	Basin No.						Combined Filter Effluent Turbidity						Lowest Residual	Time
					1	2	3	4	5	6	NTU1	NTU2	NTU3	NTU4	NTU5	NTU6		
1	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
2	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
3	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
4	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
5	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
6	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
7	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
8	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
9	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
10	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
11	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
12	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
13	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
14	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
15	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
16	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
17	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
18	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
19	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
20	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
21	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
22	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
23	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
24	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
25	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
26	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
27	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
28	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
29	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
30	0.000	0.000	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	
31																		
Total	0.000	0.000		Max	ND						NOTE: ONLY use the "Time*" column to show the length of time that the disinfectant residual entering the distribution system fell below the acceptable level.							
Avg	0.000	0.000		Avg	ND													
Max	0.000	0.000		95th %	ND													
Min	0.000	0.000		Min	ND													
95th percentile based on data from all basins										ND								

SUBMITTED BY:


Certificate No.
and Grade:

WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

10

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Filter Data Page

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Month:

September

Year: 2022

PERFORMANCE DATA

INDIVIDUAL FILTER TURBIDITY

Date	Filter No. 1		Filter No. 2		Filter No. 3		Filter No. 4		Filter No. 5		Filter No. 6		Filter No. 7		Filter No. 8		Filter No. 9		Filter No. 10	
	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
14	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
16	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
18	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
21	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
22	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
23	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
26	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
27	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
28	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
29	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
30	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
31																				

SUMMARY & COMPLIANCE ACTIONS

Criteria	Filter No.										Plant
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Number of days with event(s) above 0.5 NTU at 4.0 hrs this month											
Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU this month	0	0	0	0	0						
Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU last month	0	0	0	0	0						
Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU two months ago	0	0	0	0	0						
Total number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU in three months	0	0	0	0	0						
Number of events above 2.0 NTU this month											0
Number of events above 2.0 NTU last month											0
Does the filter/plant have an approved Corrective Action Plan?	N	N	N	N	N						N
Is the plant required to submit a Filter Profile Report?	N	N	N	N	N						
Is the plant required to submit a Filter Assessment Report?	N	N	N	N	N						
Is the plant required to submit a Request for Compliance CPE?											N

SUBMITTED BY:

David Olivo



Certificate No.

and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date:

October 5, 2022

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Disinfection Data Page

10

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 15101

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A
Month: September Year: 2022

DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts	Viruses		
Flow Rate (MGD)	NA	NA	NA			NA	NA		
T ₁₀ (minutes)	NA	NA	NA						

PERFORMANCE DATA									
Date	DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA								
	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
1	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
2	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
3	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
4	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
5	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
6	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
7	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
8	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
Date	DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA								
	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
9	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
10	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
11	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
12	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
13	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
14	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
15	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
16	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY: 

Certificate No. and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

10

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)
Disinfection Data Page (cont.)

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 15101

Month: September

Year: 2022

DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts		Virus	
Flow Rate (MGD)	NA	NA	NA			NA		NA	
T ₁₀ (minutes)	NA	NA	NA						

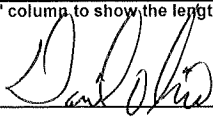
PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
17	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
18	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
19	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
20	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
21	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
22	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
23	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
24	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
25	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
26	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
27	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
28	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
29	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
30	NA D1								
	NA D2								
	NA D3					NA	NA	NA	
	D4								
	D5								
31	D1								
	D2								
	D3								
	D4								
	D5								

Max	NA	NA	NA
Min	NA	NA	NA
Avg	NA	NA	NA
SD	NA	NA	NA

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY:



Certificate No.

and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

MONTHLY TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON REMOVAL REPORT (TOCMOR)

FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

10

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME:
PWS ID No.:

Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

Plant ID No.: 15101

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER:

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

Month: September

Year: 2022

Type of
treatment:

X

Conventional

Unconventional
explain:

Note: Systems are required to run one TOC Sample Set every month. Additional space is provided for those systems that do additional sampling

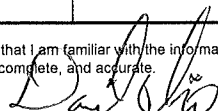
Test No.	Test Date	Monthly TOC Sample Set			Actual % TOC Removed	Step 1 Required % Removal	Step 1 Removal Ratio	Optional data		INDIVIDUAL SAMPLE COMPLIANCE REMOVAL RATIO
		Raw Alkalinity	Raw TOC	Treated TOC				Step 2 Required % Removal	Step 2 Removal Ratio	
		Enter the Sample Set results			calculated	calculated from matrix	calculated			calculated
1	OL									
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
Avg		ND	ND	ND	ND					
Max		ND	ND	ND	ND					
Min		ND	ND	ND	ND					

TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON (TOC) REMOVAL SUMMARY

TOC Summary					Monthly Compliance Ratio
Raw Water Alkalinity	Raw Water TOC	Treated Water TOC	TOC % Removal	ACC # used	
Off-line	Off-line	Off-line	Off-line		Off-line

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's
Signature:



Certificate No.
and Grade:

WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

Submit the report by the 10th of the month following the reporting period to:

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

TOC ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE CRITERIA REPORT
FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 15101

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A
Month: September Year: 2022

This Alternative Compliance Criteria (ACC) Report is being submitted to request the following ACC: (check one)

(Before you can begin entering data, you must put an "X" in the box that shows the number of the Alternative Compliance Criteria you are applying for.)

#1 ☐ #2 ☐ #3 ☐ #4 ☐ #5 ☐ #6 ☒ #7 ☐ #8 ☐

ACC
#1

ACC #
2

ACC #
3

ACC #
4

ACC #
5

ACC #
6

Treated water SUVA less than or equal to 2.0 L/mg-m?
(either based on most recent month's data OR calculated quarterly as a running annual average)

(Treated water SUVA is the ultraviolet light absorption at 254 nanometers divided by the dissolved organic carbon concentration in the finished water before any disinfection of any kind, or measured using a finished water SUVA jar test. Measure monthly.)

Treated water
SUVA measured:

☒ In Plant
☐ By Finished Water SUVA Jar Test

Current
Month SUVA
0.00

ACC
#7

ACC #
8

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's Signature: 

Certificate No. and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

STEP 2 JAR TEST REPORT

FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant A

PWS ID No.: 2270038

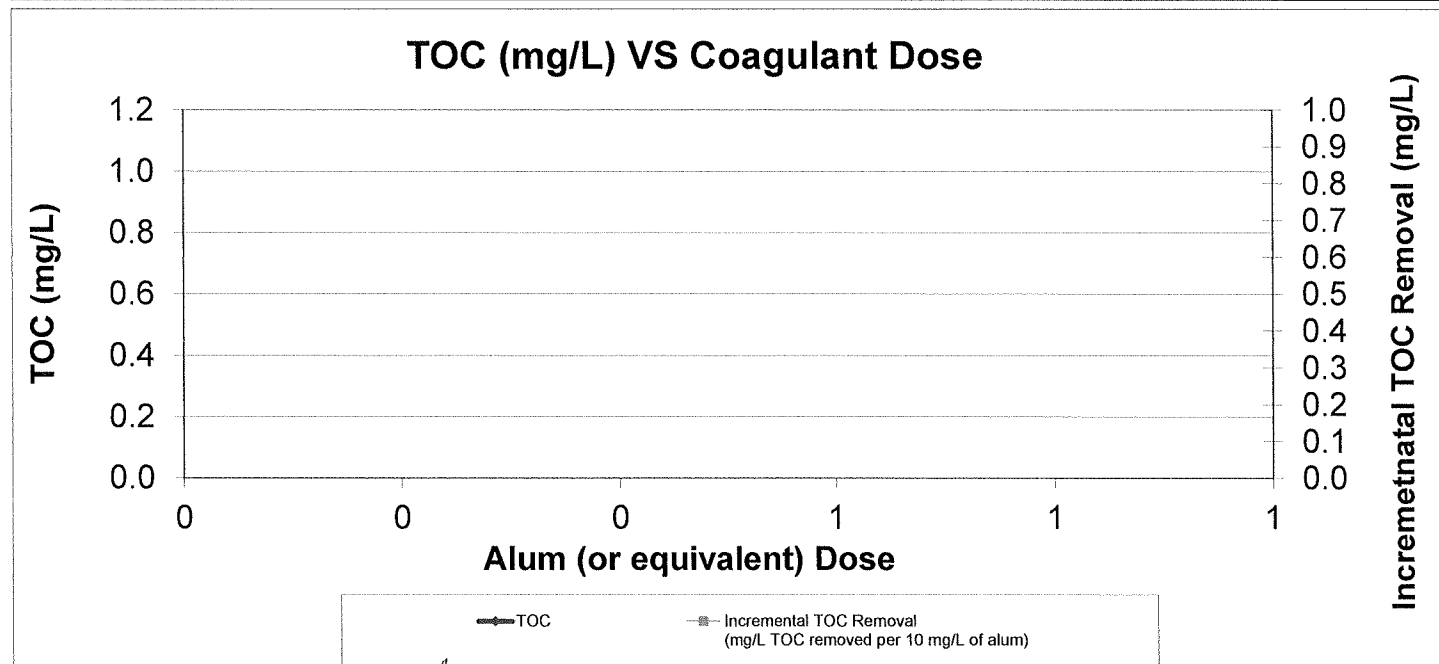
Plant ID No.: 15101

DATE OF JAR TEST:

		PLANT CONDITIONS							
RAW WATER SOURCE(s)	COAGULANT		COAGULANT AID		FLOC AID		pH ADJUSTMENT		
	Type	Dose (mg/L)	Type	Dose (mg/L)	Type	Dose (mg/L)	Type	Dose (mg/L)	

STEP 2 JAR TEST PARAMETERS									
COAGULANT		BASE		JAR SIZE	JAR TEST CONDITIONS				
Type	Stock Solution Concentration (g/L)	Type	Stock Solution Concentration (g/L)	Volume (liters)	Rapid Mix		Flocculation		Settling
					Speed (rpm)	Duration (minutes)	Speed (rpm)	Duration (minutes)	Duration (minutes)

JAR TEST RESULTS									
Jar No.	COAGULANT		BASE		Alkalinity (mg/L as CaCO ₃)	pH	TOC (mg/L)	Incremental TOC Removal (mg/L TOC removed per 10 mg/L of alum)	Cumulative TOC Removal (%)
	Dose (Alum eq.) (mg/L)	Volume (mL)	Dose (mg/L)	Volume (mL)					
RAW									
1					Target pH (based on raw water alkalinity)				
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
Has the TCEQ approved this source as "Not Amenable" to Treatment even though Target pH was not reached? If "yes", provide the date of the TCEQ letter or e-mail.					TOC, % Removal at Apparent PODR:				



I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's
Signature:

[Signature]

Certificate No.

and Grade: WS0010323, C

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER

Summary Page

10

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

PWS ID No.: 2270038
Plant ID No.: 411897
Report for the Month of: September 2022

Operator's Signature: _____

Certificate No. & Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

TREATMENT PLANT PERFORMANCE			
Total number of turbidity readings:	180	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was off-line:	0
Number of readings above 0.10 NTU:	0	Number of 4-hour periods when plant was on-line but turbidity data was not collected:	0
Number of readings above 0.3 NTU:	0	Number of days when plant was on-line but individual filter turbidity data was not collected:	0
Number of readings above 0.5 NTU:	0	Number of days with readings above 1.0 NTU:	0 (2)
Number of readings above 1.0 NTU:	0	Number of days with readings above 5.0 NTU:	0 (3)
Maximum allowable turbidity level:	0.3		
Percentage of readings above this limit:	0.0 % (1)		
Number of days with a low CT for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	0	Average log inactivation for Giardia:	5.53
Number of days with a low CT for more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	0 (4)	Average log inactivation for viruses:	107.86
		Number of days when profiling data was not collected:	0
		Number of days when CT data was not collected:	0
Minimum disinfectant residual required leaving the plant:	0.5 mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine		
Number of days with a low residual for no more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	0	Minimum pH in the last disinfection zone:	7.00
Number of days with a low residual for more than 4.0 consecutive hours:	0 (5)	Number of days with pH below 7.0 in the last disinfection zone:	0.00
		Number of days when disinfectant residual leaving the plant was not properly monitored:	0

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM			
Minimum disinfectant residual required in distribution system:	0.5 mg/L, measured as Total Chlorine		
Total number of readings this month:	64 (at least 30 required) (8)	Percentage of readings with a low residual this month:	0.0 % (6A)
Average disinfectant residual value:	3.52	Percentage of readings with a low residual last month:	0.0 % (6B)
Number of readings with a low residual:	0		
Number of readings with no detectable residual:	0		

ADDITIONAL REPORTS & WORKSHEETS			
The Page 1 Addendum (Public Notices) is not required because there were no treatment technique or monitoring/reporting violations reported.			
Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring required:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NONE	<input type="radio"/> Filter Profile	<input type="radio"/> Filter Assessment
Additional report(s) for individual filter monitoring submitted:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NONE	<input type="radio"/> Filter Profile (9)	<input type="radio"/> Filter Assessment (10)
No additional IFE Reports are required this month.			
		<input type="radio"/> CPE	<input type="radio"/> CPE (11)

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TURBIDITY DATA				
Settled Water Statistical Summary	Maximum turbidity reading:	0.09 NTU	Average turbidity value:	0.08 NTU
	Minimum turbidity reading:	0.07 NTU	Standard deviation:	0.005 NTU
	95 th percentile value:	0.09 NTU		
IFE Statistical Summary	Maximum IFE turbidity reading:	0.09 NTU	Average IFE turbidity value:	0.08 NTU
	Minimum IFE turbidity reading:	0.07 NTU	Standard deviation:	0.005 NTU
	95 th percentile IFE value:	0.09 NTU		
CFE Statistical Summary	Maximum CFE turbidity reading:	0.09 NTU	Average CFE turbidity value:	0.08 NTU
	Minimum CFE turbidity reading:	0.04 NTU	Standard deviation:	0.008 NTU
	95 th percentile CFE value:	0.09 NTU		
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF pH DATA				
Last Zone pH Statistical Summary	Maximum pH reading:	8.22 pH	Average pH value:	7.47 pH
	Minimum pH reading:	7.00 pH	Standard deviation:	0.438 pH
	95 th percentile value:	8.15 pH		

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Turbidity Data Page

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME:

Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER:

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

PWS ID No.:

2270038

Plant ID No.:

411897

Connections:

849

Month:

September

Year:

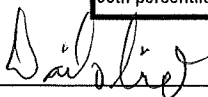
2022

Population:

950

PERFORMANCE DATA																		
Date	Raw Water Pumpage (MGD)	Treated Water Pumpage (MGD)	RAW WATER ANALYSES		SETTLED WATER TURBIDITY (Mandatory Data)						FINISHED WATER QUALITY							
			NTU	Alk.	Basin No.						Combined Filter Effluent Turbidity						Lowest Residual	Time (min)
					1	2	3	4	5	6	NTU1	NTU2	NTU3	NTU4	NTU5	NTU6		
1	0.200	0.211	4	140	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.0	
2	0.175	0.192	5	151	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	1.9	
3	0.080	0.182	5	150	0.1						0.07	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.0	
4	0.294	0.258	4	188	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.07	2.0	
5	0.168	0.222	4	186	0.1						0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.04	2.2	
6	0.221	0.211	4	165	0.1						0.04	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.09	2.0	
7	0.225	0.244	4	160	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	2.0	
8	0.199	0.234	3	158	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	2.2	
9	0.207	0.219	4	154	0.1						0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.06	2.2	
10	0.180	0.203	4	150	0.1						0.06	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.1	
11	0.242	0.285	4	150	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.0	
12	0.291	0.326	3	148	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.2	
13	0.202	0.207	3	149	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.2	
14	0.218	0.230	3	148	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	2.3	
15	0.287	0.301	3	152	0.1						0.08	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.0	
16	0.301	0.248	3	150	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.2	
17	0.126	0.201	3	151	0.1						0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	2.0	
18	0.241	0.278	3	154	0.1						0.07	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.1	
19	0.358	0.291	3	158	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.2	
20	0.210	0.240	3	159	0.1						0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	2.0	
21	0.243	0.261	3	130	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.2	
22	0.256	0.303	3	198	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	2.4	
23	0.144	0.186	2	170	0.1						0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.3	
24	0.262	0.273	2	128	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.3	
25	0.276	0.294	2	155	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.0	
26	0.396	0.359	3	151	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	2.2	
27	0.213	0.243	3	137	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	2.3	
28	0.271	0.269	2	131	0.1						0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.07	2.0	
29	0.201	0.269	2	150	0.1						0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	2.0	
30	0.276	0.283	2	150	0.1						0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.2	
31																		
Total	6.963	7.523		Max	0.1						NOTE: ONLY use the "Time" column to show the length of time that the disinfectant residual entering the distribution system fell below the acceptable level.							
Avg	0.232	0.251		Avg	0.1													
Max	0.396	0.359		95th %	0.1													
Min	0.080	0.182		Min	0.1													
95th percentile based on data from all basins										0.1								

SUBMITTED BY:


Certificate No.
and Grade:

WS0010323, C

Date:

October 5, 2022

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)

Filter Data Page

10

PUBLIC WATER

SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture

PLANT NAME

OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B

PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 411897

Month:

September

Year:

2022

PERFORMANCE DATA																				
INDIVIDUAL FILTER TURBIDITY																				
Date	Filter No. 1		Filter No. 2		Filter No. 3		Filter No. 4		Filter No. 5		Filter No. 6		Filter No. 7		Filter No. 8		Filter No. 9		Filter No. 10	
	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs	Max	4 Hrs
1	0.08																			
2	0.09																			
3	0.08																			
4	0.09																			
5	0.09																			
6	0.09																			
7	0.07																			
8	0.08																			
9	0.07																			
10	0.08																			
11	0.08																			
12	0.08																			
13	0.09																			
14	0.09																			
15	0.08																			
16	0.08																			
17	0.08																			
18	0.09																			
19	0.08																			
20	0.08																			
21	0.08																			
22	0.08																			
23	0.08																			
24	0.08																			
25	0.08																			
26	0.08																			
27	0.08																			
28	0.08																			
29	0.08																			
30	0.08																			
31																				

SUMMARY & COMPLIANCE ACTIONS	Criteria	Filter No.										Plant	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	Number of days with event(s) above 0.5 NTU at 4.0 hrs this month												
	Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU this month	0											
	Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU last month	0											
	Number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU two months ago	0											
	Total number of days with event(s) above 1.0 NTU in three months	0											
	Number of events above 2.0 NTU this month											0	
	Number of events above 2.0 NTU last month											0	
	Does the filter/plant have an approved Corrective Action Plan?	N											N
	Is the plant required to submit a Filter Profile Report?	N											
	Is the plant required to submit a Filter Assessment Report?	N											
	Is the plant required to submit a Request for Compliance CPE?											N	

SUBMITTED BY:

Certificate No.

and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

10

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)
Disinfection Data Page

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 411897

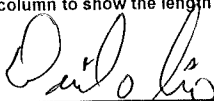
PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B
Month: September Year: 2022

DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts	Viruses		
Flow Rate (MGD)	0.504	0.504	1.010			0.5	2.0		
T ₁₀ (minutes)	4.8	4.1	86.6						

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
1	FCL D1	3.0	0.392	29.4	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.392	29.5	8.1				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.392	29.4	8.0	5.41	111.18	10.81	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
2	FCL D1	3.3	0.396	29.6	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.5	0.396	29.6	8.1				
	CLA D3	4.0	0.396	29.8	7.9	5.76	122.05	11.52	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
3	FCL D1	3.1	0.390	29.8	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.4	0.390	29.8	8.0				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.390	29.7	7.9	5.65	119.67	11.30	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
4	FCL D1	2.9	0.396	29.6	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.396	29.4	7.9				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.396	29.7	7.9	5.16	105.38	10.32	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
5	FCL D1	2.9	0.394	29.4	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	29.6	7.8				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.394	29.6	7.9	5.29	106.05	10.59	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
6	FCL D1	3.0	0.393	29.0	8.1				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.393	29.0	8.0				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.393	29.4	8.1	5.23	106.38	10.47	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
7	FCL D1	3.0	0.390	29.5	8.2				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.390	29.4	8.1				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.390	29.5	8.2	5.28	110.35	10.56	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
8	FCL D1	2.5	0.393	29.8	8.1				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.393	29.7	8.1				
	CLA D3	3.3	0.393	29.8	8.1	4.76	98.63	9.53	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
9	FCL D1	2.8	0.396	29.6	8.1				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.396	29.6	8.1				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.396	29.8	8.2	4.99	104.31	9.98	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
10	FCL D1	2.8	0.394	29.8	8.1				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	29.9	7.9				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	29.9	8.1	5.13	106.56	10.26	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
11	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	29.8	8.0				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.396	29.8	8.0				
	CLA D3	3.2	0.396	29.8	8.0	4.90	106.81	9.81	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
12	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	30.4	7.2				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.396	30.5	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.396	30.2	7.1	5.85	115.62	11.70	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
13	FCL D1	3.1	0.392	30.3	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.392	30.4	7.7				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.392	30.1	7.2	5.93	119.46	11.86	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
14	FCL D1	3.0	0.394	30.2	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.394	30.1	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	30.4	7.3	5.82	115.78	11.63	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
15	FCL D1	3.1	0.392	30.3	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.392	30.4	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.392	30.2	7.2	6.01	120.12	12.01	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
16	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	30.6	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.396	30.5	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.396	30.4	7.2	5.58	115.24	11.16	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

SUBMITTED BY: 

Certificate No. and Grade: WS0010323, C Date: October 5, 2022

SURFACE WATER MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

10

FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS THAT ARE USING SURFACE WATER SOURCES
OR GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (cont.)
Disinfection Data Page (cont.)

PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 411897

PLANT NAME OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B
Month: September Year: 2022

DISINFECTION PROCESS PARAMETERS									
APPROVED CT STUDY PARAMETERS						PERFORMANCE STANDARDS			
Parameters	Disinfection Zones					Log Inactivations			
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	Giardia lamblia Cysts		Virus	
Flow Rate (MGD)	0.504	0.504	1.010			0.5		2.0	
T ₁₀ (minutes)	4.8	4.1	86.6						

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
17	FCL D1	3.0	0.391	29.8	7.8				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.391	29.6	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.6	0.391	29.8	7.2	5.58	111.77	11.15	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
18	FCL D1	2.8	0.394	29.5	7.7				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.394	29.4	7.6				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	29.4	7.0	5.34	103.60	10.69	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
19	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	29.8	7.9				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.396	29.6	7.1				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.396	29.8	7.1	5.89	112.43	11.78	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
20	FCL D1	3.0	0.392	29.7	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.392	29.3	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.392	29.4	7.1	6.18	111.90	12.37	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
21	FCL D1	3.1	0.393	29.9	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.3	0.393	29.5	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.393	29.6	7.2	6.28	116.49	12.57	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
22	FCL D1	3.0	0.378	29.7	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.3	0.378	29.7	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.378	29.0	7.1	6.47	118.71	12.93	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
23	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	30.2	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.396	30.4	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.396	7.8	7.0	4.18	108.06	8.36	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
24	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	30.1	7.4				
	FCL D2	3.2	0.396	30.2	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.8	0.396	30.0	7.2	6.15	115.75	12.30	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								

PERFORMANCE DATA									
DISINFECTION PROCESS DATA									
Date	Disinfectant	C (mg/L)	Flow (MGD)	Temp (°C)	pH	Giardia Log	Virus Log	Inact. Ratio	Time
25	FCL D1	2.8	0.397	28.7	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.397	27.8	7.3				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.397	28.3	7.1	5.46	94.82	10.93	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
26	FCL D1	2.5	0.394	28.8	7.2				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.394	28.6	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.394	29.0	7.1	5.52	92.18	11.04	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
27	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	28.2	7.2				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.396	28.4	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.396	28.2	7.1	5.83	100.20	11.65	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
28	FCL D1	3.0	0.396	28.0	7.3				
	FCL D2	3.1	0.396	27.6	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.7	0.396	28.2	7.2	5.69	97.23	11.38	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
29	FCL D1	2.7	0.396	26.6	7.2				
	FCL D2	2.9	0.396	26.4	7.2				
	CLA D3	3.3	0.396	26.6	7.1	5.03	81.02	10.06	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
30	FCL D1	2.9	0.396	27.5	7.2				
	FCL D2	3.0	0.396	26.6	7.1				
	CLA D3	3.5	0.396	25.4	7.2	5.41	88.07	10.83	
	D4							(G)	
	D5								
31	D1								
	D2								
	D3								
	D4								
	D5								
						Max	6.47	122.05	12.93
						Min	4.18	81.02	8.36
						Avg	5.53	107.86	11.05
						SD	0.49	9.93	0.97

NOTE: = ONLY use the "Time=" column to show the length of time that the total inactivation ratio was less than 1.00.

MONTHLY TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON REMOVAL REPORT (TOCMOR) FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

10

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038

Plant ID No.: 411897

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B
Month: September Year: 2022

Type of
treatment: Conventional

X

Unconventional
explain: Pretreatment

Note: Systems are required to run one TOC Sample Set every month. Additional space is provided for those systems that do additional sampling

Test No.	Test Date	Monthly TOC Sample Set			Actual % TOC Removed	Step 1 Required Removal %	Step 1 Removal Ratio	Optional data		INDIVIDUAL SAMPLE COMPLIANCE REMOVAL RATIO
		Raw Alkalinity	Raw TOC	Treated TOC				Step 2 Required % Removal	Step 2 Removal Ratio	
		Enter the Sample Set results						calculated	calculated from matrix	
1	9/7	154	4.09	3.69	9.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
Avg		154.00	4.09	3.69	9.78		NA			NA
Max		154.00	4.09	3.69	9.78		NA			NA
Min		154.00	4.09	3.69	9.78		NA			NA

TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON (TOC) REMOVAL SUMMARY

TOC Summary					Monthly Compliance Ratio
Raw Water Alkalinity	Raw Water TOC	Treated Water TOC	TOC % Removal	ACC # used	
154	4.09	3.69	9.8	NA	NA

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's
Signature: _____

Certificate No. _____
and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

Submit the report by the 10th of the month following the reporting period to:
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER SUPPLY DIVISION/PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SECTION (MC-155)
P.O. BOX 13087, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3087

TOC ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE CRITERIA REPORT
FOR SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER SYSTEMS

PUBLIC WATER
SYSTEM NAME: Travis County W.C.I.D Point Venture
PWS ID No.: 2270038 Plant ID No.: 411897

PLANT NAME
OR NUMBER: Point Venture Water Treatment Plant B
Month: September Year: 2022

This Alternative Compliance Criteria (ACC) Report is being submitted to request the following ACC: (check one)

(Before you can begin entering data, you must put an "X" in the box that shows the number of the Alternative Compliance Criteria you are applying for.)

#1 ☐ #2 ☐ #3 ☐ #4 ☐ #5 ☐ #6 ☒ #7 ☐ #8 ☐

ACC
#1

ACC #
2

ACC #
3

ACC #
4

ACC #
5

ACC #
6

Treated water SUVA less than or equal to 2.0 L/mg-m?

(either based on most recent month's data OR calculated quarterly as a running annual average)

(Treated water SUVA is the ultraviolet light absorption at 254 nanometers divided by the dissolved organic carbon concentration in the finished water before any disinfection of any kind, or measured using a finished water SUVA jar test. Measure monthly.)

Treated water
SUVA measured:

☒

In Plant

☐ By Finished Water SUVA Jar Test

Current
Month SUVA
1.65

ACC
#7

ACC #
8

I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this report and that, to the best of my knowledge, the information is true, complete, and accurate.

Operator's Signature: 

Certificate No. and Grade: WS0010323, C

Date: October 5, 2022

**RESOLUTION DECLARING CERTAIN
DISTRICT PROPERTY AS SURPLUS**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – POINT
VENTURE**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District – Point Venture (the “District”) wishes to declare certain District property as surplus, being the boat, motor and trailer described on Exhibit “A” attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – POINT VENTURE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The following District property is hereby declared as surplus: the boat, motor and trailer described on the attached Exhibit “A.”

PASSED AND APPROVED this 27th day of October, 2022.

**TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT –
POINT VENTURE**

By: _____
Chris Lippe, President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Manuel Macias, Secretary
Board of Directors

[DISTRICT SEAL]

Exhibit "A"

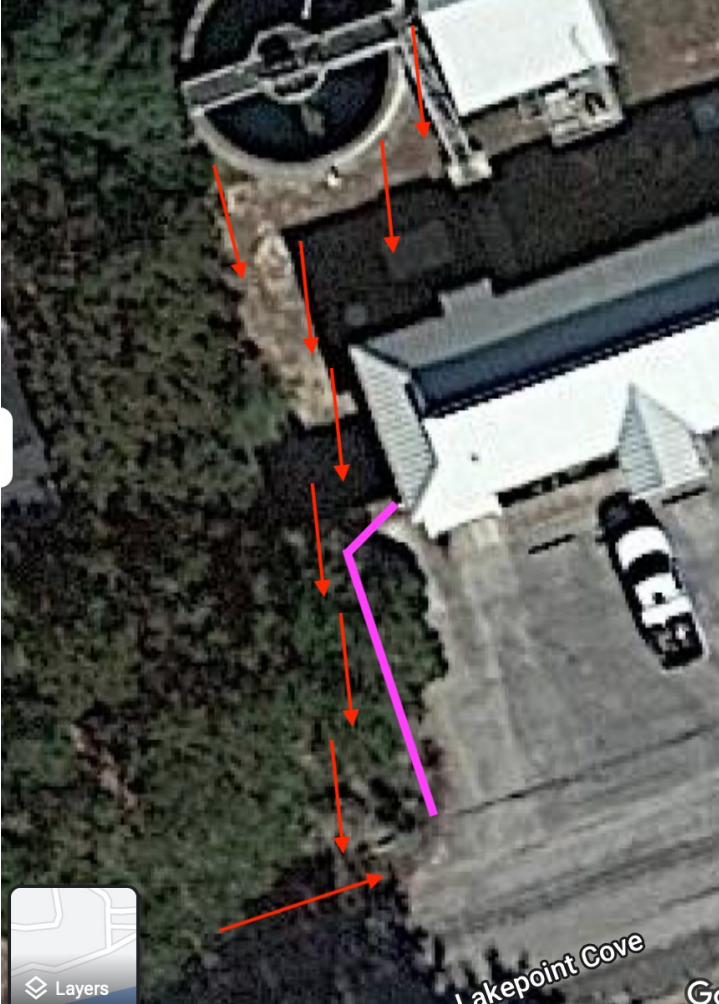

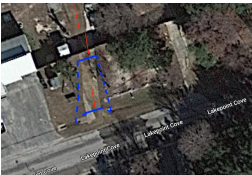
	<u>Item</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>	<u>Date Acquired</u>	<u>VIN or Identification Number</u>
1	1986 Basstracker	Boat	\$1600.00	12/31/2021	BUJ67837J687
2	1986 Mariner	Boat Motor	\$1600.00	12/31/2021	0A925922
3	1987 Basstracker	Boat Trailer	\$300.00	12/31/2021	1JL11CC18HA002686



Adam Benefield
ECO Irrigation and Landscaping, Inc.
1000 S West Rd
Leander, TX 78641

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant
18236 Lakepoint Cove
Point Venture, TX 78645

Dear Point Venture:

It was great to meet with you and I look forward to this project, no doubt it will make a big difference. Please let me know if you have any questions, comments, or concerns and I'll be happy to assist! From our discussion and my measurements, I have pulled together the following scope of work for 18236 Lakepoint Cove:

Estimate Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Install 40' of limestone on the far left side of building to divert water to the storm drain and away from the driveway. This will reduce water from breaking toward the driveway and across the street. Pink line is the rock and red arrows are the water.	1	2889.76	2889.76
			
Install Crushed Limestone 3" - 5" between the rock wall and the driveway.	3	0.00	0.00
6" x 8" White Limestone Chop	40	0.00	0.00
Install drainage for the middle driveway to help reduce water from flowing across the road by diverting water to the storm drain.	1	7924.52	7924.52
Install 40' of limestone rock on the left side and 40' on the right side represented in pink. This rock will be set in concrete with mortar joints. They will prevent water from breaking across the driveway and forcing the water to the storm drains.	80	0.00	0.00
			
Install 2 Channel Drains across the driveway. As the water sheets across the concrete, the first drain will capture the majority of the water and transfer to the storm drain via a 4" corrugated pipe. The channel drain is marked in blue and the corrugated pipe is the blue perforated line. The second will serve as a back-up to divert the water directly into the drain.	2	0.00	0.00
			
Install crushed limestone on both sides of the driveway to	6	99.92	599.52

Estimate Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
reduce erosion and transfer water easily to the drains.			
Delivery	1	0.00	0.00
Install drainage for the far right driveway to help reduce water from flowing across the road by diverting water to the storm drain.	1	8960.12	8960.12
Install 40' of limestone rock on the left side and 40' on the right side. This rock will be set in concrete with mortar joints. They will prevent water from breaking across the driveway and forcing the water to the storm drains.	80	0.00	0.00
			
Install 2 Channel Drains across the driveway. As the water sheets across the concrete, the first drain will capture the majority of the water and transfer to the storm drain via a 4" corrugated pipe. The channel drain is marked in blue and the corrugated pipe is the blue perforated line. The second will serve as a back-up to divert the water directly into the drain.	2	0.00	0.00
			
Install crushed limestone on both sides of the driveway to reduce erosion and transfer water easily to the drains.	6	0.00	0.00
Remove a couple large boulders currently pushing water toward the driveway.	1	0.00	0.00
Subtotal			\$20,373.92
Discounts			\$0.00
Sales Tax			\$0.00
Total			\$20,373.92

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid for your business. We have worked hard to establish a reputation for quality. We look forward to showing you that it is well deserved.

In order to move forward, I need your confirmation on scope and price so I can get a work order started and get you on the schedule. Please e-sign to confirm you would like to move forward with this quote!

By signing this document, you agree to the Terms & Conditions below. A 50% down payment is required to schedule any project.

We look forward to working with you on this project! Again, please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,



Adam Benefield
Eco Irrigation & Landscaping

1000 S West Dr.
Leander, TX 78641

Office: (512) 778-9919
www.ecoirrigation.com



Licensed Irrigator Number LI 16670

Irrigation in Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) PO Box 13087 Austin, TX 78711-3087. TCEQ's website is www.tceq.texas.gov

General Terms and Conditions

- 1) Eco Irrigation will notify Texas 811 before installation and will receive a dig ticket confirmation number. By signing this work order, you grant permission for Texas 811 to enter onto your property and locate all public utilities such as gas, telephone, electric, cable, etc... Texas 811 will mark these utilities using spray paint and marker flags. In the event these flags or paint is removed, please notify Eco Irrigation at 512-778-9919 as soon as possible so Texas 811 can re-locate. In the event a utility is damaged, Eco Irrigation will notify Texas 811 as soon as we become aware of the issue. Texas 811 will be responsible for verifying damaged utility and making any necessary repairs. Texas 811 has a 48 hour window to respond. We also recommend that the homeowner contact their utility company to make them aware of the damage as homeowners will frequently get a quicker response than going through Texas 811. Eco is not responsible for utilities less than 6" in the ground, incorrectly marked utilities, or those not installed to code.
- 2) Often times properties have under ground utilities that will NOT be located by Texas 811. These underground utilities may include but are not limited to: Water lines, sewer lines, septic fields, cable lines for house/shed additions, pond electrical lines, pool pumps, outdoor lighting, gas lines for pools and grills etc..., there is a long list of examples. The homeowner is responsible for notifying the installation crew on the day of install where and how deep these utilities are located. Eco Irrigation will not be held responsible for under ground utilities we have no knowledge about or their location. In the event you cannot meet with installation crew on day of install, please mark utilities using inverted spray paint that can be purchased at your local home improvement store.
- 3) On the day of install, please have any pets inside the house or secured so that they cannot escape from the yard or harm the workers.
- 4) On the day of install, workers will need access to the location of the control panel (normally the garage).
- 5) For all credit and debit card transactions, Eco Irrigation will process any and all final payments the business day before scheduled installation.
- 6) Full payment is always required at completion of install if not already done so.
- 7) Eco Irrigation is often required to install pipes under surfaces such as walkways, driveways, flowerbeds, trees, etc... Although every precaution will be taken to avoid damage, Eco Irrigation will not be held responsible for damaged property such as but not limited to: Cracked driveways, cracked walkways, plants/flowers in flowerbeds, trees dying, etc...
- 8) Eco Irrigation does not allow cancellations once a work order has been signed or payment is processed. Only the original sales rep. is allowed to make exceptions to this policy by noting on the work order under the "Special Instructions" section. Property owner is responsible for the full value of contract regardless of the circumstances. Once the work order is signed, Eco Irrigation immediately begins the installation process by notifying 811, CAD designs, Permits, Parts, Scheduling, Inspections, etc...
- 9) Eco Irrigation is not responsible for grade issues and/or standing water on the property unless the work contracted for is specific to grading.
- 10) There is no warranty; written or verbal, from Eco Irrigation on living vegetation such as plants and grass. There are many variables outside Eco's control which impact plant life including amount of water, sunshine, insects, fungus, disease and soil. Plants are living organisms and must be cared for. Eco does not grow plants, they are sourced from local nurseries who do not warranty their plants for the same reasons.
- 11) The irrigation programming and/or adjustments to the programming is the responsibility of the customer. The installation crew will usually set up a watering schedule at the conclusion of the installation but the sufficiency of that schedule is the obligation of the home owner and should be adjusted as necessary by the customer to ensure adequate irrigation to lawn and landscaping.

Warranty: Eco Irrigation (hereinafter EI) warranties any installed irrigation product, to be free from defects in materials to the original purchaser (hereinafter Customer) from the date of the installation completion. All aspects of this Warranty are subject to the following limitations, terms, and conditions.

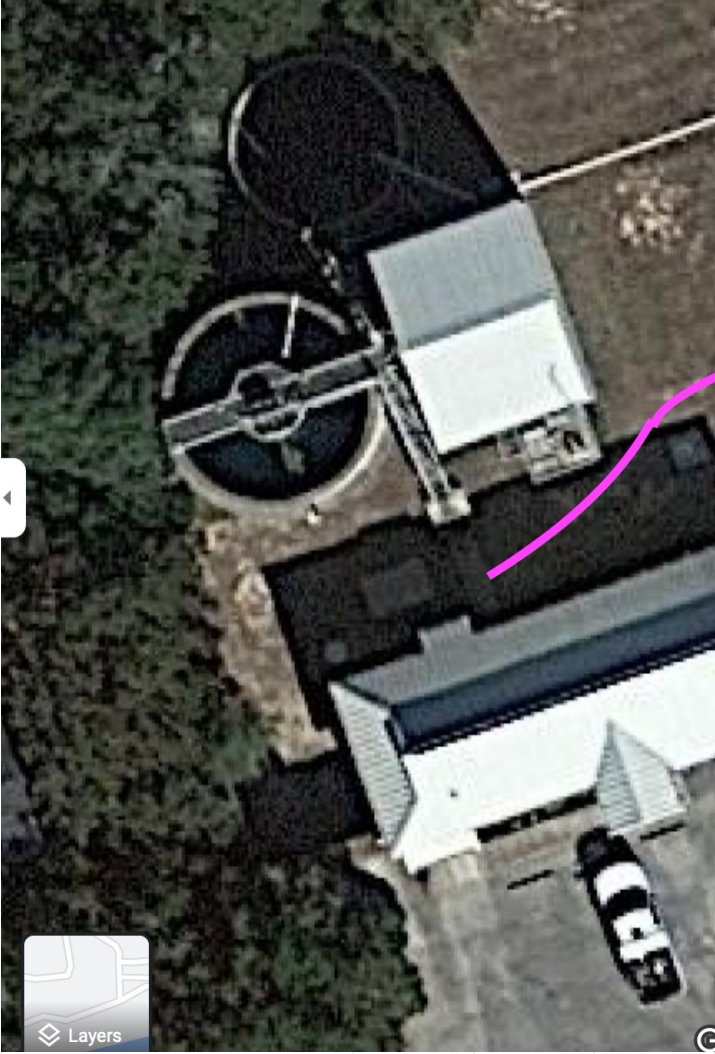

- 1) If EI equipment consisting of the Control Panel, Wires, Master Control Valve, Back Flow Assembly, Irrigation Head, Irrigation Head Assembly, Valve Box Covers, and Swing Joints is determined to have failed as a result of a manufacturing defect, EI will, at its sole discretion, repair or replace the defective part at NO CHARGE to the CONSUMER for a period of 1 year from the completion of the installation. At the conclusion of 1 year parts manufactured by Rain Bird will have an additional 4 year warranty and parts manufactured by K-Rain will have an additional 9 year warranty. Labor for repairs after the initial warranty year will be calculated at a fair and reasonable market rates).
- 2) This warranty extends only to the CONSUMER for damage resulting from defects in materials, and does not include renewable components. It does not extend to damage caused by the CONSUMER'S neglect or abuse, or by accident, to damage caused by wind, hail or abnormal weather conditions, or to damage caused by acts of God, civil insurrection or extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of EI. EI shall not be liable for any direct or indirect damage resulting from the use of the Equipment, and in no event shall the extent of this warranty coverage exceed the purchase price of the Component and/or Equipment. This Warranty excludes any equipment which was not installed by EI or by an authorized EI contractor/dealer. Any tampering or attempted repairs performed by anyone other than an authorized dealer, including you, the CUSTOMER, will void this warranty.
- 3) EI will instruct the consumer on the operation of the system and make necessary adjustments ONE (1) time without charge. The backflow and/or back siphonage device that is installed is required by the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality. This device is often required and recommended to be tested annually to prevent backflow and/or back siphonage. You may contact our office to schedule this test for an annual fee. This device can easily be damaged by freezing temperatures and/or abuse. The consumer is responsible to ensure these events do not occur.
- 3) In order to be considered for validation, all claims for warranty coverage must be accompanied by a copy of the purchase agreement indicating the date of initial installation. EI reserves the right to inspect the EI Equipment prior to honoring any warranty claims. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which may vary from state to state. Any and all inquiries or claims under this warranty must be submitted in writing to Eco Irrigation, Attn. Warranty Department, 1000 S West Dr, Leander, TX 78641.
- 4) Original purchaser may transfer warranty at the nominal fee of \$100.00. Please contact our office and EI will send you the appropriate documents to make the transfer.


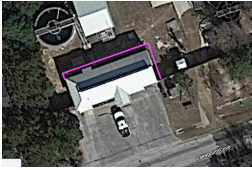
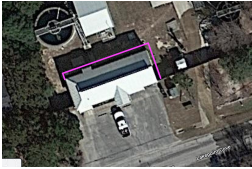
Adam Benefield
ECO Irrigation and Landscaping, Inc.
1000 S West Rd
Leander, TX 78641

Point Venture Water Treatment Plant
18236 Lakepoint Cove
Point Venture, TX 78645

Dear Point Venture:

It was great to meet with you and I look forward to this project, no doubt it will make a big difference. Please let me know if you have any questions, comments, or concerns and I'll be happy to assist! From our discussion and my measurements, I have pulled together the following scope of work for 18236 Lakepoint Cove:

Estimate Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Behind the main building, install a 70' walkway x 3' wide. Walkway will be installed using concrete, wire mesh rebar, 2.25" thick flagstone, and mortar joints. This is reduce the mud and dirt into the buildings from having to walk back and forth across the wet grass.	210	27.50	5775.00
			
Behind the building, significant grading needs to occur. The current soil is equal to the foundation or in some places higher. This is allowing water to get inside the building and is causing structural damage to both the equipment and facility. This will allow the water to flow around the building and not through the building. The goal is to expose 4" - 6" of foundation. There is approx. 900 ft² of area that needs to be re-graded.	1	8950.30	8950.30
			

Estimate Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
			
<p>Install 3" - 5" crushed limestone around the foundation of the building. This will both repair the damage of the soil after installation but will also prevent future erosion.</p> <p>Limestone will be installed between the pink lines and building.</p> 	12	0.00	0.00
Delivery	1	0.00	0.00
<p>Install 4" x 6" limestone rock as a border to separate the grass from the limestone rock. This will also divert the water around the building. Rock will be set in concrete footer with mortar joints.</p> <p>Rock will be installed at the pink lines.</p> 	1	0.00	0.00
Subtotal			\$14,725.30
Discounts			\$0.00
Sales Tax			\$0.00
Total			\$14,725.30

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid for your business. We have worked hard to establish a reputation for quality. We look forward to showing you that it is well deserved.

In order to move forward, I need your confirmation on scope and price so I can get a work order started and get you on the schedule. Please e-sign to confirm you would like to move forward with this quote!

By signing this document, you agree to the Terms & Conditions below. A 50% down payment is required to schedule any project.

We look forward to working with you on this project! Again, please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,



Adam Benefield
Eco Irrigation & Landscaping

1000 S West Dr.
Leander, TX 78641

Office: (512) 778-9919
www.ecoirrigation.com



Licensed Irrigator Number LI 16670

Irrigation in Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) PO Box 13087 Austin, TX 78711-3087. TCEQ's website is www.tceq.texas.gov

General Terms and Conditions

- 1) Eco Irrigation will notify Texas 811 before installation and will receive a dig ticket confirmation number. By signing this work order, you grant permission for Texas 811 to enter onto your property and locate all public utilities such as gas, telephone, electric, cable, etc... Texas 811 will mark these utilities using spray paint and marker flags. In the event these flags or paint is removed, please notify Eco Irrigation at 512-778-9919 as soon as possible so Texas 811 can re-locate. In the event a utility is damaged, Eco Irrigation will notify Texas 811 as soon as we become aware of the issue. Texas 811 will be responsible for verifying damaged utility and making any necessary repairs. Texas 811 has a 48 hour window to respond. We also recommend that the homeowner contact their utility company to make them aware of the damage as homeowners will frequently get a quicker response than going through Texas 811. Eco is not responsible for utilities less than 6" in the ground, incorrectly marked utilities, or those not installed to code.
- 2) Often times properties have under ground utilities that will NOT be located by Texas 811. These underground utilities may include but are not limited to: Water lines, sewer lines, septic fields, cable lines for house/shed additions, pond electrical lines, pool pumps, outdoor lighting, gas lines for pools and grills etc..., there is a long list of examples. The homeowner is responsible for notifying the installation crew on the day of install where and how deep these utilities are located. Eco Irrigation will not be held responsible for under ground utilities we have no knowledge about or their location. In the event you cannot meet with installation crew on day of install, please mark utilities using inverted spray paint that can be purchased at your local home improvement store.
- 3) On the day of install, please have any pets inside the house or secured so that they cannot escape from the yard or harm the workers.
- 4) On the day of install, workers will need access to the location of the control panel (normally the garage).
- 5) For all credit and debit card transactions, Eco Irrigation will process any and all final payments the business day before scheduled installation.
- 6) Full payment is always required at completion of install if not already done so.
- 7) Eco Irrigation is often required to install pipes under surfaces such as walkways, driveways, flowerbeds, trees, etc... Although every precaution will be taken to avoid damage, Eco Irrigation will not be held responsible for damaged property such as but not limited to: Cracked driveways, cracked walkways, plants/flowers in flowerbeds, trees dying, etc...
- 8) Eco Irrigation does not allow cancellations once a work order has been signed or payment is processed. Only the original sales rep. is allowed to make exceptions to this policy by noting on the work order under the "Special Instructions" section. Property owner is responsible for the full value of contract regardless of the circumstances. Once the work order is signed, Eco Irrigation immediately begins the installation process by notifying 811, CAD designs, Permits, Parts, Scheduling, Inspections, etc...
- 9) Eco Irrigation is not responsible for grade issues and/or standing water on the property unless the work contracted for is specific to grading.
- 10) There is no warranty; written or verbal, from Eco Irrigation on living vegetation such as plants and grass. There are many variables outside Eco's control which impact plant life including amount of water, sunshine, insects, fungus, disease and soil. Plants are living organisms and must be cared for. Eco does not grow plants, they are sourced from local nurseries who do not warranty their plants for the same reasons.
- 11) The Irrigation programming and/or adjustments to the programming is the responsibility of the customer. The installation crew will

usually set up a watering schedule at the conclusion of the installation but the sufficiency of that schedule is the obligation of the home owner and should be adjusted as necessary by the customer to ensure adequate irrigation to lawn and landscaping.

Warranty: Eco Irrigation (hereinafter EI) warrants any installed irrigation product, to be free from defects in materials to the original purchaser (hereinafter Customer) from the date of the installation completion. All aspects of this Warranty are subject to the following limitations, terms, and conditions.

- 1) If EI equipment consisting of the Control Panel, Wires, Master Control Valve, Back Flow Assembly, Irrigation Head, Irrigation Head Assembly, Valve Box Covers, and Swing Joints is determined to have failed as a result of a manufacturing defect, EI will, at its sole discretion, repair or replace the defective part at NO CHARGE to the CONSUMER for a period of 1 year from the completion of the installation. At the conclusion of 1 year parts manufactured by Rain Bird will have an additional 4 year warranty and parts manufactured by K-Rain will have an additional 9 year warranty. Labor for repairs after the initial warranty year will be calculated at a fair and reasonable market rates).
- 2) This warranty extends only to the CONSUMER for damage resulting from defects in materials, and does not include renewable components. It does not extend to damage caused by the CONSUMER'S neglect or abuse, or by accident, to damage caused by wind, hail or abnormal weather conditions, or to damage caused by acts of God, civil insurrection or extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of EI. EI shall not be liable for any direct or indirect damage resulting from the use of the Equipment, and in no event shall the extent of this warranty coverage exceed the purchase price of the Component and/or Equipment. This Warranty excludes any equipment which was not installed by EI or by an authorized EI contractor/dealer. Any tampering or attempted repairs performed by anyone other than an authorized dealer, including you, the CUSTOMER, will void this warranty.
- 3) EI will instruct the consumer on the operation of the system and make necessary adjustments ONE (1) time without charge. The backflow and/or back siphonage device that is installed is required by the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality. This device is often required and recommended to be tested annually to prevent backflow and/or back siphonage. You may contact our office to schedule this test for an annual fee. This device can easily be damaged by freezing temperatures and/or abuse. The consumer is responsible to ensure these events do not occur.
- 3) In order to be considered for validation, all claims for warranty coverage must be accompanied by a copy of the purchase agreement indicating the date of initial installation. EI reserves the right to inspect the EI Equipment prior to honoring any warranty claims. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which may vary from state to state. Any and all inquiries or claims under this warranty must be submitted in writing to Eco Irrigation, Attn. Warranty Department, 1000 S West Dr, Leander, TX 78641.
- 4) Original purchaser may transfer warranty at the nominal fee of \$100.00. Please contact our office and EI will send you the appropriate documents to make the transfer.

Bill J Cecala
18023 Kingfisher Ridge Drive
Lago Vista, TX 78645
361-688-1381

Quote

October 14, 2022

FOR:

TRAVIS COUNTY W.C.I.D. - POINT VENTURE
18606 VENTURE DRIVE
POINT VENTURE, TX 78645

DESCRIPTION

Oversee all golf course irrigation in the roughs, monitor areas and adjust sprinkler locations as necessary.
Irrigate 12+ hours per day to try to keep up with inflow while golf course is not watering.
Repair hoses and sprinklers as necessary
Prepare and lay out sprinklers and run hoses under cart paths, install quick connects for fall/winter watering
Monitor pond levels - especially after hours to avoid possible overflows
Monitor tank levels daily.
Respond to calls from golf course personnel or Inframark as necessary.
Remove sprinklers from watering areas, hoses from golf course, and store for summer after winter watering is complete.
No upcharge for weekends or emergency call outs.
All irrigation specific sidework included.

Total per day - \$82.50



Secure Application

16

Your privacy and security are important



Review your proposal

Review each line item. Then just click the accept button to confirm and set up service.

Review the proposal below. Uncheck any services that you do not want.

Adam Benefield
ECO Irrigation and Landscaping, Inc.
1000 S West Rd
Leander, TX 78641

Travis County WCID - Point Venture
18606 Venture Drive
Point Venture, TX 78645

Dear :

Please let me know if you have any questions, comments, or concerns and I'll be happy to assist! From our discussion and my measurements, I have pulled together the following scope of work for 18606 Venture Drive:

	Estimate Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
--	----------------------	----------	------	--------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<p>Install 6 - 1.5" reclaimed water irrigation valves. These are significant more expensive than potable water valves but will last much longer considering the harsh conditions.</p> <p>Price Includes parts and labor. Lead time to obtain the parts is approx. 7 days.</p> <p>https://www.rainbird.com/products/pesb-r-series</p>	6	763.60	16,581.
	<p>Install a Hunter Node - Battery Operated Control Valve for each connection. These nodes will automatically open and close the valves on a timer based on programming. The batteries typically need to be replaced once a year.</p> <p>https://www.hunterindustries.com/irrigation-product/controllers/node</p>	6	0.00	0.
	<p>This quote does not include running water lines under the sidewalk but can easily be added with some additional spec information.</p>	1	0.00	0.
	<p>Install 6 - Non Potable water hose quick connect adapters made out of brass with purple handle.</p>	6	0.00	0.
	<p>6" Valve Box Covers (Non Potable) Purple - Rain Bird1800 NON-Potable Water CoverRBD-58-1002</p>	6	0.00	0.

Subtotal	\$4,581.
Discounts	\$0.
Sales Tax	\$0.
Total	\$4,581.

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid for your business. We have worked hard to establish a reputation for quality. We look forward to showing you that it is well deserved.

In order to move forward, I need your confirmation on scope and price so I can get a work order started and get you on the schedule. Please e-sign to confirm you would like to move forward with this quote!

By signing this document, you agree to the Terms & Conditions below. A 50% down payment is required to schedule any project. We look forward to working with you on this project! Again, please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,



Adam Benefield

Eco Irrigation & Landscaping

1000 S West Dr.
Leander, TX 78641

Office: (512) 778-9919

www.ecoirrigation.com



Licensed Irrigator Number LI 16670

Irrigation in Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) PO Box 13087 Austin, TX 78711-3087. TCEQ's website is www.tceq.texas.gov

General Terms and Conditions

1) Eco Irrigation will notify Texas 811 before installation and will receive a dig ticket confirmation number. By signing this work order, you grant permission for Texas 811 to enter onto your property and locate all public utilities such as gas, telephone, electric, cable, etc... Texas 811 will mark these utilities using spray paint and marker flags. In the event these flags or paint is removed, please notify Eco Irrigation at 512-778-9919 as soon possible so Texas 811 can re-locate. In the event a utility is damaged, Eco Irrigation will notify Texas 811 as soon as we become aware of the issue.

Texas 811 will be responsible for verifying damaged utility and making any necessary repairs. Texas 811 has a 48 hour window to respond. We also recommend that the homeowner contact their utility company to make them aware of the damage as homeowners will frequently get a quicker response than going through Texas 811. Eco is not responsible for utilities less than 6" in the ground, incorrectly marked utilities, or those not install to code.

2) Often times properties have under ground utilities that will NOT be located by Texas 811. These underground utilities may include but are not limited to: Water lines, sewer lines, septic fields, cable lines for house/shed additions, pond electrical lines, pool pumps, outdoor lighting, gas lines for pools and grills etc..., there is a long list of examples. The homeowner is responsible for notifying the installation crew on the day of install where and how deep these utilities are located. Eco Irrigation will not be held responsible for under ground utilities we have no knowledge about or their location. In the event you cannot meet with installation crew on day of install, please mark utilities using inverted spray paint that can be purchased at your local home improvement store.

3) On the day of install, please have any pets inside the house or secured so that they cannot escape from the yard or harm the workers.

4) On the day of install, workers will need access to the location of the control panel (normally the garage).

5) For all credit and debit card transactions, Eco Irrigation will process any and all final payments the business day before scheduled installation.

6) Full payment is always required at completion of install if not already done so.

7) Eco Irrigation is often required to install pipes under surfaces such as walkways, driveways, flowerbeds, trees, etc... Although every precaution will be taken to avoid damage. Eco Irrigation will not be held responsible for damaged property such as but not limited to: Cracked driveways, cracked walkways, plants/flowers in flowerbeds, trees dying, etc...

8) Eco Irrigation does not allow cancellations once a work order has been signed or payment is processed. Only the original sales rep. is allowed to make exceptions to this policy by noting on the work order under the "Special Instructions" section. Property owner is responsible for the full value of contract regardless of the circumstances. Once the work order is signed, Eco Irrigation immediately begins the installation process by notifying 811, CAD designs, Permits, Parts, Scheduling, Inspections, etc...

9) Eco Irrigation is not responsible for grade issues and/or standing water on the property unless the work contracted for is specific to grading.

10) There is no warranty; written or verbal, from Eco Irrigation on living vegetation such as plants and grass. There are many variables outside Eco's control which impact plant life including amount of water, sunshine, insects, fungus, disease and soil. Plants are living organisms and must be cared for. Eco does not grow plants, they are sourced from local nurseries who do not warranty their plants for the same reasons.

11) The irrigation programming and/or adjustments to the programming is the responsibility of the customer. The installation crew will usually set up a watering schedule at the conclusion of the installation but the sufficiency of that schedule is the obligation of the home owner and should be adjusted as necessary by the customer to ensure adequate irrigation to lawn and landscaping.

Warranty: Eco Irrigation (hereinafter EI) warrants any installed irrigation product, to be free from defects in materials to the original purchaser (hereinafter Customer) from the date of the installation completion. All aspects of this Warranty are subject to the following limitations, terms, and conditions.

1) If EI equipment consisting of the Control Panel, Wires, Master Control Valve, Back Flow Assembly, Irrigation Head, Irrigation Head Assembly, Valve Box Covers, and Swing Joints is determined to have failed as a result of a manufacturing defect, EI will, at its sole discretion, repair or replace the defective part at NO CHARGE to the CONSUMER for a period of 1 year from the completion of the installation. At the conclusion of 1 year parts manufactured by Rain Bird will have an additional 4 year warranty and parts manufactured by K-Rain will have an additional 9 year warranty. Labor repairs after the initial warranty year will be calculated at a fair and reasonable market rates).

2) This warranty extends only to the CONSUMER for damage resulting from defects in materials, and does not include renewable components. It does not extend to damage caused by the CONSUMER'S neglect or abuse, or by accident, to damage caused by wind, hail or abnormal weather conditions or to damage caused by acts of God, civil insurrection or extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of EI. EI shall not be liable for any direct or indirect damage resulting from the use of the Equipment and in no event shall the extent of this warranty coverage exceed the purchase price of the

indirect damage resulting from the use of the Equipment, and in no event shall the extent of this warranty coverage exceed the purchase price of the Component and/or Equipment. This Warranty excludes any equipment which was not installed by EI or by an authorized EI contractor/dealer. Any tampering or attempted repairs performed by anyone other than an authorized dealer, including you, the CUSTOMER, will void this warranty.

3) EI will instruct the consumer on the operation of the system and make necessary adjustments ONE (1) time without charge. The backflow and/or back siphonage device that is installed is required by the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality. This device is often required and recommended to be tested annually to prevent backflow and/or back siphonage. You may contact our office to schedule this test for an annual fee. This device can easily be damaged by freezing temperatures and/or abuse. The consumer is responsible to ensure these events do not occur.

3) In order to be considered for validation, all claims for warranty coverage must be accompanied by a copy of the purchase agreement indicating the date of initial installation. EI reserves the right to inspect the EI Equipment prior to honoring any warranty claims. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may have other rights which may vary from state to state. Any and all inquiries or claims under this warranty must be submitted in writing to Eco Irrigation, Attn. Warranty Department, 1000 S West Dr, Leander, TX 78641.

4) Original purchaser may transfer warranty at the nominal fee of \$100.00. Please contact our office and EI will send you the appropriate documents to make the transfer.

Based on your selections your Subtotal is: 4581.60

Tell us why you selected us

Click here to sign estimate

Thank you for using our online account management solution! If you have any questions or concerns you may contact us by email by [clicking here](#)

About your proposal:

512-778-9919

From: Mark Villemarette <villemarette.wcid@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 20, 2022 9:24 AM
To: Jacob Jennings <jjennings@tracntrol.com>
Cc: stabaska@gmail.com; Ralph Folkes <rfolkes@tracntrol.com>; Annette Kikta <anne.kikta@gmail.com>
Subject: Re: Point Venture SCADA job

This email is from an EXTERNAL sender – please be careful clicking any links or opening any attachments!

Jacob,

To clarify for my understanding before the board meeting next Thursday, please confirm or correct;

To add Twilio:

\$550 one time hardware cost. – **YES one time cost to add the module to you Ignition License.**

\$600, Estimated one time programming labor cost to set up a TBD list of alarms which will be texted to the Plant operator. – **YES. Service call Rate so it will depend on how much time it takes Ralph to add the license for the module (could be less or a little more), configure the connection, and setup how the alarms go out and which alarm.**

Can texts be sent to 2 or 3 phone numbers for the same costs indicated in this discussion? **Every text is about .0075 cents per message. We are estimating that you will be sending less than 100 texts per month or something around \$1 per month. If you greatly exceed this amount then we would need to increase your yearly Agilicus rate on the next renewal to cover this cost. However, if it increased cost would be something like \$2-\$3 per month, nothing significant. If you have more than 100 text message alarms going out per month then there is something wrong that needs to be addressed like a bad sensor or you need to add an updated phone number to the alarm list as the alarms are not being acknowledged.**

Although it may be TBD at this point, is it expected that the list of Twilio alarms texted to the operator would be the same list our system is already voice-calling to the operator? Does this mean that if we add twilio the operator would get a text and a voice call for every alarm? **Ralph will answer this one. I know there is some configuration that we can do but I am not sure exactly what Ignition can do out the box compared to other HMI software we use vs creating specific code to handle different alarm pipelines. Typically, texts would go out first, then calls but I will let Ralph confirm this.**

\$72.81 to line up with Inductive Automation Per month or one time fee? **This fee adds support for this module to match it up with your current support expiration date. Basic support is 16% of the software cost. You can expect this module will cost \$88 per year if you stay current on you support with Ignition.**

No fees per text. Or insignificant, less than 5 cents each. – **Text fees will be rolled up in to the cost if you let us manage this for you.**

Yearly fees? – Yearly support for the module from Ignition (\$88 per year).

Software update fees in the future to keep it functional? **If you stay on support then this module is covered for software upgrades from Ignition. There could be some service calls required (remotely) for**

configuration updates that we may have to do here and there (1 once per year or less) if Twilio makes some updates that we have to implement to keep the connection to Ignition working.

Any other fees/costs other than the above list? – no just potentially some service calls if you want to do another Ignition software update. If you stay on support then the software is covered under your support costs, but it will require some service call time to run the updates and make sure everything still works after the update.

Thank you,

Mark Villemarette

Director, WCID-Point Venture

281-796-3307

On Oct 19, 2022, at 11:56 AM, Jacob Jennings <jjennings@tracntrol.com> wrote:

Steve and Mark,

The Twilio Module will cost: \$550 to add to your current Ignition license

Support for the module to line it up with your current support plan with Inductive Automation is: \$72.81

We will bill setup and configuration on a service call basis (all remote work). Our standard rate is \$150 per hour and I would budget 4 hours of programming time.

Just confirm back in an email that you want to move forward with Twilio and I will get the module ordered.

Thanks,

Jacob Jennings

Engineering Division Manager

TraC-n-trol, Inc.

PO Box 5056

Georgetown, TX 78627

O: 512-943-4592 Ext. 21

C: 512-868-7353

Fx: 512-869-7621

email: jjennings@tracntrol.com

TRAVIS COUNTY WCID (WATER PLANT)
CHANCE CHATHAM
18606 VENTURE DR
LAGO VISTA, TX 78645-8558

Invoice Number: 039662901100122
Account Number: 039662901
Invoice Date: 10/01/22
Due Date: 10/31/22
Security Code: 114505

Summary

Services from 10/01/2022 through 10/31/2022
details on following pages

Previous Statement Balance	\$83.18
Payments	\$223.44
09/21/2022	\$-83.18
09/30/2022	\$306.62
Previous Statement Balance Subtotal	\$306.62
Adjustments	\$0.00
Prorated Charges	\$0.00
Recurring Charges	\$164.85
One Time Charges	\$0.00
Taxes, Fees & Surcharges	\$30.05
Current Charges Subtotal	\$194.90
BALANCE DUE	\$501.52

Thank you for choosing Spectrum Enterprise. We value you as our client and appreciate your prompt payment.

Note: Payments made after 09/21/2022 may not be reflected in the Payments section of this statement. They will appear on the following month's statement.

HOW TO CONTACT US

For Sales, Support, or Billing questions, please contact us at:
1-888-812-2591

Spectrum has an important message regarding upcoming changes to your account, please see the Billing Information section for more information.

PAYMENT OPTIONS

Checks:

Time Warner Cable
Box 223085
Pittsburgh PA 15251-2085

ACH/Wire Transfers:

Bank Name: Mellon Bank
ABA Number: 043000261
Account Name: Time Warner Cable
Account Number: 0001215564
Email remit information to:
DL-CASHMGMT-FL@CHARTER.COM

Credit Cards:

<http://enterprise.spectrum.com/billpay>

To set up an automatic recurring credit card payment:
Call 1-888-812-2591

RECEIVED

OCT 07 2022

BY: 

Please detach and enclose this coupon with your payment.

Spectrum
ENTERPRISE

1900 BLUE CREST LN
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78247

6810 0225 NO RP 01 10012022 NNNNNNNY 01 047418 0121

TRAVIS COUNTY WCID (WATER PLANT)
CHANCE CHATHAM
18606 VENTURE DR
LAGO VISTA TX 78645-8558



0019900100103966290148000050152

CHANCE CHATHAM

ACCOUNT NUMBER 039662901

DUE DATE	10/31/22
PREVIOUS BALANCE SUBTOTAL	\$306.62
CURRENT CHARGES SUBTOTAL	\$194.90
BALANCE DUE	\$501.52

AMOUNT PAID

\$

TIME WARNER CABLE
BOX 223085
PITTSBURGH, PA 15251-2085



Invoice Number: 039662901100122
Account Number: 039662901
Invoice Date: 10/01/22
Due Date: 10/31/22
Security Code: 114505



Contact Us at
1-888-812-2591

End User ID	Service Location No.	Name/Address	Description	Date Range	Prorated Charges	Recurring Charges	One Time Charges	Adjustments	Taxes, Fees & Surcharges	TOTAL
Service Location 1 of 1										
Travis County WCID (Water Plant)	039663001	CHANCE CHATHAM 18236 LAKEPOINT CV LAGO VISTA, TX 78645	Internet Services Wideband Internet 100X10	10/01-10/31	\$0.00	\$94.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$94.95
			Phone Services Business Phone-Unlimited Intrastate	10/01-10/31	\$0.00	\$29.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.95
			Spectrum Business Voice	10/01-10/31	\$0.00	\$34.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.95
			Voicemail 2 @ \$2.50	10/01-10/31	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5.00
			Taxes, Fees and Surcharges							
			Regulatory Cost Recovery Fee		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.48	\$1.48
			Federal Universal Service Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7.30	\$7.30
			TX Puc Recovery Fee		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.11	\$0.11
			State And Local Sales Tax		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6.18	\$6.18
			E911 Surcharge		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
			State Cost Recovery Fee		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.86	\$0.86
			E911 Equalization Surcharge		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.12
			Federal Subscriber Line Charge		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13.00	\$13.00
			Subtotal		\$0.00	\$164.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.05	\$194.90
Subtotal					\$0.00	\$164.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.05	\$194.90
CURRENT CHARGES SUBTOTAL										
PREVIOUS STATEMENT BALANCE					\$0.00	\$164.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.05	\$194.90
PAYMENTS										
BALANCE DUE										\$83.18
										\$223.44
										\$501.52



**RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION
FOR THE VILLAGE OF POINT VENTURE AND VICKIE KNIGHT**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

WHEREAS, the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) program was created by the United States Government to support local governments in their response to and recovery from the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Point Venture (the “Village”) was an eligible recipient of SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, Vickie Knight worked diligently to complete the SLFRF application on behalf of the Village and submitted numerous documents throughout the complex application process; and

WHEREAS, the Village received a grant in the amount of \$256,215.82 from the SLFRF program which was donated fully to Travis County Water Control and Improvement District - Point Venture (the “District”) for capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the District wishes to extend its utmost appreciation to the Village and Vickie Knight for their contributions to the District.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT - POINT VENTURE THAT:

Section 1. The Board of Directors of the District extends its gratitude to the Village of Point Venture for its generous contribution of funds to the District.

Section 2. The Board of Directors further extends its gratitude to Vickie Knight for her notable diligence and thoroughness in the SLFRF program application process.

Section 3. This Resolution will be duly recorded in the permanent minutes of the District.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 27th day of October, 2022.

Chris Lippe, President
Travis County WCID - Point Venture

ATTEST:

Manuel Macias, Secretary
Travis County WCID - Point Venture

(SEAL)